

Ugu District Municipality

CONSOLIDATED BUDGET 2019/2020

TABLE OF CONTENTS

No.	Description	Page No.
1.	Vision and Mission	1
2.	Executive Summary	2-15
3.	Council resolution	16
4.	Provincial Treasury Bilateral Engagement 2019/2020 MTREF	17-51
5.	Action Plan to Treasury Bilateral Engagement 2019/2020 MTREF	52-61
6.	Consolidated Public Comments – IDP/Budget Roadshows	62-98
7.	Bulk Water Supply between UGU DM and Sisonke DM	99-118
8.	Schedule A1 Budget Tables Supporting Documentation	
9.	Table A1 – Draft budget summary	119
10.	Table A2 – Financial performance (rev & exp by std classification)	120
11.	Table A3 – Financial performance (rev & exp by municipal vote)	121
12.	Table A4 – Financial performance (revenue & expenditure)	122
13.	Table A5 – Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	123
14.	Table A6 – Financial position	124
15.	Table A7 – Cash flows	125
16.	Table A8 – Cash backed reserves	126
17.	Table A9 – Asset management	127-129
18.	Table A10 – Basic service delivery measurement	130
19.	Other Supporting Tables (SA1-SA37)	131-175
20.	MIG allocation	176
21.	Equitable share	177
22.	Tariff of Charges 2019/2020	178-191
23.	Other Supporting Documentation	
24.	Budget policy	192-233
25.	Free Water Services Policy	234-238
26.	Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy	239-255
27.	Indigent support Policy	256-263
28.	Cash and Investment Policy	264-279
29.	Funding and Reserves Policy	280-290
30.	Borrowing Policy	291-303
31.	Supply Chain Management Policy	304-377
32.	Asset Management Policy	378-397
33.	Virement Policy	398-405
34.	Quality Certificate	406
35.	Ugu South Coast Tourism Summary	407-409
36.	Ugu South Coast Development Agency Summary	410-413

Vision

By 2035 Ugu District Municipality will provide adequate access to basic services in an efficient and sustainable manner, enhancing the quality of its citizens in an inclusive progressive economy.

Mission

To ensure all our communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

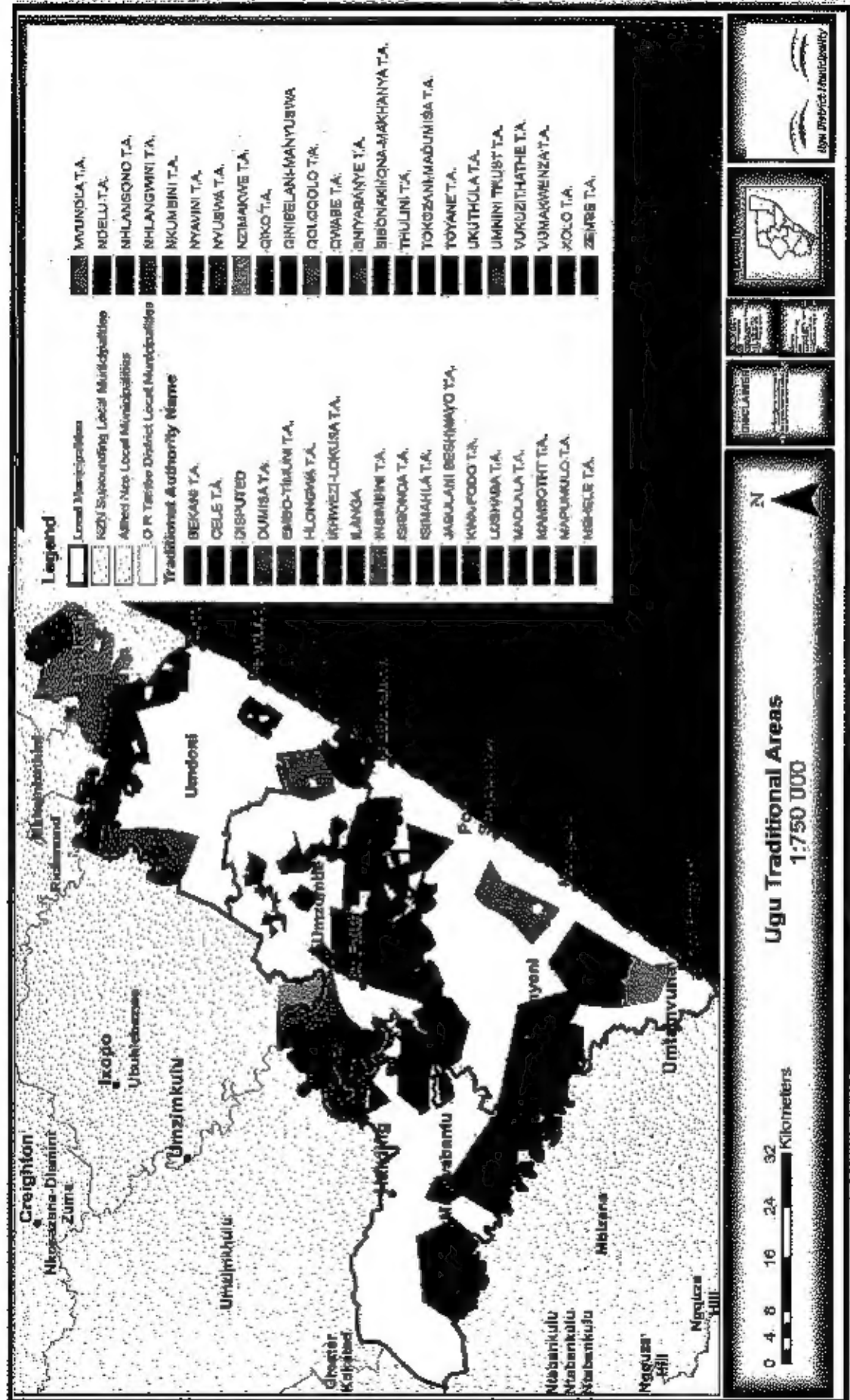
Objectives

1. To ensure that all communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

Strategies

1. To ensure that all communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY



Map 1.1.2: Ugu District Traditional Authorities

Source: Ugu District GIS, 2018

BACKGROUND

In compliance with the Local Government Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the Ugu District Council adopted a five-year Integrated Development Plan in June 2018. This plan is meant to provide a basis for both public and private sector investment in the district and is reviewed on an annual basis.

1.1 Who Are We?

Ugu District Municipality is a category C municipality which is a municipality that has municipal executive and legislative authority in an area that includes more than one municipality. It is 4 908 km² in extent and boasts a spectacular coastline of 112 kilometres, which forms its Eastern border. The region is bordered on the North by the eThekweni, in the West by Umgungundlovu and Harry Gwala District municipalities and on the Southern side shares its borders with the Eastern Cape Province. The municipality consists of 85 municipal wards, which culminate into four local municipalities, namely Ray Nkonyeni, Umuziwabantu, Umzumbe and Umdoni. Ugu District municipality has forty (40) traditional council areas within its jurisdictional area and these are:

Table 1.1.1.1 Key Demographic Information and Service levels

Municipality	Tribal Authority Area
Umdoni	Mbele; Qikux; Zimbani; Izimpethuzendlovu; Emandleni; Ukuthula; AmaNyuswa; Cele; and Malangeni.
Umzumbe	Bhekani; Cele P; Nhlanguwini; Mabheleni; KwaBombo; Nyavini; Ndelu; Hlongwa; Thulini; Qwabe N; Cele K; Dungeni; Emdungeni; Qoloqolo; Qwabe P; and Hlubi.
Ray Nkonyeni	Qiniseleni/Manyiswa; Mavundla/Nkumbini; Cele/Vukuzithathe; Xolo; Nzimakwe; Mavundla; Nsimbini; Lushaba; and Madlala.
Umuziwabantu	Kwa-Fodo; Thokozani/Madumisa; Jabulani/Beshwayo; Mbotho; Jali/Nhlanguano; and Maci/Isibonda.

Source: Ugu District CoGTA, 2018

The statistics, shows that the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality is the district's economic hub. Ugu District Municipality's main economic sectors are Wholesale, retail trade and Tourism; Finance, insurance, real estate and business services; Community, social and personal services; Manufacturing; Construction; Transport, storage and communication; Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fisheries; and Electricity, gas and water supply; and Mining and quarrying. Commercial agriculture in the district produces one-fifth of all bananas consumed in South Africa, with numerous companies successfully exporting these and other products to some of the most exclusive packers in the United Kingdom. Ugu District is the proud owner of Blue Flag Status beaches, which has marked tourism as a major economic cultivator. The improvement of its infrastructure, education, health, and recreational facilities contributes immensely to its appeal. The nurturing of the local economy highly features tourism and agriculture and includes the district's very own Ugu Jazz Festival. It also includes other renowned annual activities, such as the Africa Bike Week, which has gained momentum worldwide.

1.1.1 Demographics Overview

According to the Stats SA Community Survey 2016, the total population of the Ugu District Municipality area of jurisdiction is 753 336 with a growth rate of 0.042. The district has a relatively young population with the children and youth making up 38.7% of total population. The dominant population group is Africans making up 90% of the total population. Indians, Coloureds and Whites makes up the other 10% of the population. Table 1.1.1.1: shows Key Demographic Information and Service Levels. The sex ratio as per 2011 census is 92 males per 100 females.

Table 1.1.2.1 Key Demographic Information and Service levels

Population		Economic Profile	
Total Population	753 336	Total Number of Households	175 146
Young (0-14)	286 823	Average Household Size	4 (persons / hh)
Working age (15-64)	433 417	Access to Piped Water	125 308
Elderly (65+)	33 097	Access to Electricity	149 224
Area in km ²	4 908	Access to Sanitation	124 354
Population Density per km ²	153.49	Unemployment(official)	29.1
Growth Rates	0.042	Unemployment Rate (Youth)	36.0
Total Fertility Rate	67.5	Main Occupation Sector	Formal sector
Total Mortality Rate	6.0	Indigent Households	25 750
Sex Ratio (male/100 women)	92	Social Grants Recipients	288 728
Dependency Ratio	0.74	Literacy Rate	78

Source: Stats SA Community Survey, 2016

The Ugu District Municipality area of jurisdiction has a total number of 175 146 households with an average size of five persons per household. In terms of access to basic service delivery 67% of the households has access to water; 74% have access to electricity and 91% has access to sanitation.

UGU'S VISION

"To ensure all our communities have access to quality drinking water, decent sanitation, sustainable economic opportunities underpinned by the active participation of our citizens in exemplary government"

UGU'S MISSION

"By 2035 Ugu District Municipality will provide adequate access to basic services in an efficient and sustainable manner, enhancing the quality of its citizens in an inclusive progressive economy."

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY'S DEVELOPMENT PRIORITIES

1. Infrastructure investment
2. Economic and Sector Development
3. Financial Viability
4. Education and Skills development
5. Institutional integration and coordination
6. Centralised planning
7. Reduce HIV & AIDS
8. Clean environment
9. Peace and stability.

ORGANISATIONAL STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES

1. To increase access to adequate basic services
2. To ensure access to free basic water
3. To increase infrastructure capacity
4. To reduce water loss
5. To replace and maintain ageing infrastructure
6. To ensure compliance with access to quality drinking water standards
7. To ensure compliance with decent sanitation standards
8. To reduce illegal connections
9. To optimise the workforce potential
10. To improve skills and capacity of work force
11. To optimise systems and operations
12. To reduce illegal connections
13. To optimise the workforce potential
14. To improve skills and capacity of work force
15. To optimise systems and operations
16. To reduce illegal connections
17. To optimise the workforce potential
18. To improve skills and capacity of work force
19. To optimise systems and operations
20. To increase performance, monitoring and evaluation
21. To strengthen Governance and
22. Leadership
23. To promote clean and social government
24. To strengthen communication and stakeholder relations
25. To promote Sectoral development
26. To increase investment and development opportunities
27. To optimise tourism marketing and Development
28. To promote Special Vulnerable focus group development
29. To optimise expenditure
30. To strengthen budgeting and reporting

31. To ensure full compliance with MFMA
32. To improve revenue collection
33. To optimise debt management

NATIONAL OUTCOMES

In January 2010, Cabinet adopted the 12 outcomes within which to frame public-service delivery priorities and targets. The following table is a summary of outcomes/priorities which were considered in the compilation of the 2019/2020 Annual Budget.

NATIONAL OUTCOME/OUTPUT	ROLE OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT
1. Improve the quality of basic education	- Facilitate the eradication of municipal service backlogs in schools by extending appropriate bulk infrastructure and installing connections.
2. Improve Health and life expectancy	- Improve community health by providing clean water and sanitation. - TB and HIV and AIDS awareness, prevention and treatment programmes.
3. All people in South Africa protected and feel safe	- Improving collaborations with the SAPS and ensuring rapid response to crime. - Reduce level of crime in the municipality.
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	- Ensure proper implementation of the EPWP. - Design service level processes to be labour-intensive. - Eliminate corruption in procurement processes to ensure value for money
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support inclusive growth	- Develop and extend intern and work experience programmes. - Link procurement to skills development initiatives.
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	- Ring-fence water and electricity functions so as to facilitate cost-reflecting pricing of these services. - Maintain and expand water purification and waste water treatment works in line with growing demand.
7. Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities and food security	- Facilitate the development of local markets for agricultural produce. - Ensure effective spending of grants for funding extensions of access to basic services. - Improve transport links with urban centres to ensure economic integration.
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	- Ensure capital budgets are appropriately prioritised to maintain existing services and extend services.
9. A response and accountable, effective and efficient local government system	- Ensure ward committees are representative and fully involved in community consultation processes around IDP, Budget and other strategic service delivery issues. - Improve municipal financial administrative capacity by implementing competency norms and standards and acting against incompetence and corruption.
10. Protection and enhancement of environmental assets and natural resources	- Develop and implement water management plans to reduce water losses. - Ensure effective maintenance and rehabilitation of infrastructure. - Run water saving awareness campaigns - Ensure development does not take place on wetlands.
11. A better South Africa, a better and safer Africa and World	- Create an enabling environment for investment. - Ensure basic infrastructure is in place and properly maintained.
12. A development-orientated public service and inclusive citizenship	- Continue to develop performance monitoring and management systems. - Comply with legal financial reporting requirements.

- | | |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Review municipal expenditure to eliminate wastage. - Ensure councils behave in ways to restore community trust in local government. |
|--|--|

STATE OF THE PROVINCE ADDRESS

The State of the Province Address delivered by the Premier of KwaZulu-Natal Mr. T.W. Mchunu on 27 February 2019 was premised on the theme "We are ready to handover, towards even a better and faster growth and development of our Province and its people.". The Premier of KwaZulu-Natal Mr. T.W. Mchunu reiterated the Province's

commitment to the realisation of the Country's as well as the Province's visions. The provincial vision is to be realised through continued implementation of the seven provincial strategic goals as outlined in the PGDS. The following eight (8) provincial priorities were highlighted in the 2019 SOPA:

- ☐ Build an Inclusive Economy that creates decent jobs
- ☐ Transformation of rural areas
- ☐ Ensure decent living conditions and sustainable human settlement
- ☐ Improve and expand education and training
- ☐ Ensure quality health care for all
- ☐ Expand comprehensive social security
- ☐ Fight crime and corruption
- ☐ Build a united nation and promote social cohesion

In drafting the 2019/2020 Budget, Council continues to support job creation by:

1. Ensuring that service delivery and capital projects are labour intensive;
2. Ensuring that service providers use labour intensive approaches;
3. Supporting labour intensive LED projects;
4. Participating fully in the EPWP; and
5. Implementing intern programmes to provide young people with on-the-job training.

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT PLAN: 2030

The National Development Plan aims to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality by 2030. South Africa has the potential and capacity to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality over the next two decades. This requires a new approach – one that moves from a passive citizenry receiving services from the State to one that systematically includes the socially and economically excluded, where people are active champions of their own development, and where government works effectively to develop people's capabilities to lead the lives they desire. The achievement of this vision is based on the following priorities:

- I. Creating jobs and livelihoods,

- II. Expanding infrastructure,
- III. Transitioning to a low-carbon economy,
- IV. Transforming urban and rural spaces,
- V. Improving education and training,
- VI. Providing quality health care,
- VII. Building a capable state,
- VIII. Fighting corruption and enhancing accountability,
- IX. Transforming society and uniting the nation,

The municipality has compiled its budget and programmes towards contributing to these priorities.

OVERVIEW OF THE 2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

The 2019/2020 Annual Budget preparation process can be illustrated as below:-

August 2018 - Adoption of Framework Plan and Process Plan by Council and submission to COGTA, National and Provincial Treasury.

September 2018 - Assessment of IDP Implementation Plan

October 2018 - Conduct financial sustainability strategy with revenue enhancement focus.

November 2018 - Conduct Community needs Consultation to develop KPIs for 2019 PMS.

December 2018 - Submit 2019/2020 budget framework to all relevant persons (Budget framework to include salary, operational and capital budget related information).

February 2019 - Internal Consultative process with Departments by means of workshops and meetings to assess financial feasibility of proposed projects.

March 2019 - Tabling of 2019/2020 Draft Budget (Ugu and the Entity) in Council for noting.

April – May 2019 - Stakeholder consultation process. Comments, additions, and proposals by stakeholders.

May 2019 - Special Joint Exco and Finance Portfolio Committee meeting to consider stakeholders input on the 2019/2020 draft budget.

May 2019 – Mayor tables the 2019/2020 Draft Budget for final adoption by Council.

ANNUAL REVIEW OF POLICIES

The administration annually reviews all budget related policies during the budget process and these are tabled to Council for Approval with the Annual Budget for that particular financial year.

For the 2019/2020 budget year, the following budget related policies were reviewed:-

1. Budget Policy
2. Retirement Policy
3. Funding and Reserves Policy
4. Water Services Policy (Tariff Policy)
5. Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy.
6. Basic Water Services Policy
7. Indigent Support Policy.
8. Cash Management & Investment Policy.
9. Borrowing Policy
10. Asset Management & Disposal Policy
11. Supply Chain Management Policy

ALIGNMENT OF INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN AND BUDGET

Over and above compliance with the MFMA and other legislation, the aim of the Budget is to enable the municipality to achieve its vision and mission through the implementation of all projects and programmes as contained in its Integrated Development Plan. The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) formed basis of the prioritisation of resources as it contains programmes informed by the community needs. All resources have been allocated to priority projects as identified in the IDP

The alignment of the Integrated Development Plan to the Budget is reflected in the following Schedules

Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Revenue) – Table SA4

Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Operating Expenditure) – Table SA5

Reconciliation of IDP Strategic objectives and Budget (Capital Expenditure) – Table SA6

BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

OPERATING REVENUE

The following are Ugu's main revenue sources:-

1. Service charges for water
2. Service charges for sanitation
3. Grants and subsidies
4. Rental of facilities and equipment, and
5. Other income

Service charges for water and sanitation

The cost of water and sanitation is determined by three factors.

1. The cost of bulk water
2. The capital cost of infrastructure, and
3. The cost of operating and maintaining the infrastructure

For the 2019/2020 Budget, the Council has proposed a **18.0%** (5.3% in 2018/19) increase for water and sanitation charges effective from 01st July 2019. The proposed increase is based on Headline CPI inflation forecast in 2019. The revenues are further affected by

1. % Increase in electricity costs;
2. % Increase in the cost of bulk water;
3. Realistically anticipated consumption volumes;
4. local economic conditions and affordability level; and
5. the need to ensure sustainability in the provision of services.

No increase has been effected on the basic charge for sanitation.

The collection rate is based on the average collection trend for the past four years (i.e. 87.0%) however this rate has been applied to the Water revenue only as all collections are paid against the Sanitation debt first, then the remaining cash is paid against the Water debt. The municipality is also anticipating a 100% collection on the grant allocations and other revenues that are collectible in advance.

See: Tariffs of Charges – it provides a detailed list of all Council tariffs and the proposed increases.

FREE AND SUBSIDISED SERVICES

Distribution of water is done via more than 48 000 private household connections and over 4 500 communal stand taps which mainly service the inland rural areas. All the households that have access to water receive 6kl a month as *free basic water* which has necessitated an allocation of R50,639,862 to be made in the 2019/20 Annual Budget to be funded from *Equitable Share*. A further R82,806,762 allocation has been made from *Equitable Share* for water provided through *standpipes*.

A total of 6 696 beneficiaries were recorded on the **Indigent Register** as at 29 February 2019. The municipality has set aside R55,721,501 from *Equitable Share* for Indigent Support. Indigent households will receive 6kl free every month for the 2019/2020 financial year.

OTHER REVENUE

Other revenue consists of Plans Approval fees, disconnection and reconnection fees, new connection fees, tender deposits, rates certificate fees, rental of facilities and other sundry services provided.

See: Tariffs of Charges - detailed list of all council tariffs and the proposed increases.

GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

The municipality will receive operating grants totalling R472,6 million and capital grants totalling R291 million from the National and Provincial *Equitable distribution of revenues* in the 2019/2020 financial year. These receipts have been disclosed in SA18 of the budget.

Schedule SA19 discloses expenditure on operating grants totalling R472,6 million and capital grants expenditure totalling R291, million. Regarding *Municipal Infrastructure Grant* there is R10 million that is allocated to the Operational Budget for the construction of the VIP Toilets. The municipality has allocated R150 thousand from the *Equitable Share* to the Capital Budget for the purchase of the fire fighting equipment.

SALARIES AND WAGES

The salaries and wages budget have been prepared using the existing Salary Agreement which stipulates a percentage increase equal to the average CPI for the period 01 February 2018 to 31 January 2019 plus 1% for the budget year 2019/2020 (i.e. 5.2% plus 1.5%). The council had adopted a revised organogram in December 2014 and there are new positions that have been included in the new organisational structure, hence the total salaries budget, have been increased beyond the percentage that is specified in the Salary Agreement.

COUNCILLORS ALLOWANCES

A maximum 7% increase for the councillor's allowance has been considered for approval by the MEC based on an unqualified audit report that was received by the municipality in the 2014/2015 financial year. The gazette on the Public Office Bearers Act was not available at the stage preparing this draft budget. The budget for the councillor's allowance include other costs like the travelling claims (km), which are not gazetted on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

DEPRECIATION AND ASSET IMPAIRMENT

The Depreciation and Amortisation has been calculated based on a straight-line method and the useful life of the assets as per the approved Asset Management Policy. It amounts to R50 m in 2019/2020. This amount is fully cash backed. The municipality is currently updating its FAR and the depreciation amount will be revised based on the completed FAR.

REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

The municipality is unable to provide adequate funds for Repairs and Maintenance in the budget hence the current allocation is below the norm (i.e. 8% of the carrying amount of PPE). The classification of the Chart of Accounts in line with the mSCOA will address the challenges with the current classification of the Salaries and the Contracted Services relating to the maintenance of assets which is currently being accounted for Under Salaries and Allowances and, or Contracted Services. Moreover the municipality is currently working on a project to verify all its assets and updating the Asset Register and on completion of this project, the municipality should be able to determine the true value of its assets and therefore plan properly for all the assets related expenditures including, the Repairs and Maintenance Depreciation and Amortisation as well as the replacements.

BULK WATER PURCHASES

The water supplied by the District is derived from dams, rivers, ground water and bulk purchases from eThekweni-Jmgen Water. The northern coastal strip (i.e. Craigburn, Umzinto and Umtwalume, is

serviced by potable water purchased in bulk from Umgeni Water. The cost per kiloliter will increase by 9.6% which necessitated an allocation of R130, 6 million for the 2019/2020 financial year

ELECTRICITY EXPENSE

The electricity cost estimate is based on the 9.41% tariff increase that NERSA has approved for Eskom as well as the consumption trends in our plants for the past four years.

OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

The operating expenditure budget has been prepared in line with the municipality's turnaround strategies as implemented by management, which contains strategies of curbing administrative expenditure to improve the cash flow position of the municipality

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Zero-based budgeting method has been used in compiling the capital budget. Council has approved to total capital budget of R286, 8 million to be spent in 2019/2020 which is a 4.75% decrease from the financial capital budget of R301, 1 million in 2018/2019.

The following sources will be used to fund capital expenditure in the 2019/2020 financial year

- 1 Grants and subsidies
- 2 Internal funds

REFERENCE TO LAST YEAR COMMENTS FROM PROVINCIAL TREASURY AND CORRECTIVE MEASURES UNDERTAKEN BY THE MUNICIPALITY

<u>Provincial Treasury's Comments on the 2018/2019 Budget</u>	<u>The Municipality's Responses and Corrective Actions</u>
Misalignment between the provision for debt impairment and the debt collection rates applied on the service revenues.	Although the municipality is anticipating an 87% collection rate in 2019/2020 financial year, this rate only applies to water incomes and the other services incomes are collectible in full. Also the municipality has implemented an improved debt collection strategy which has improved the collection of old outstanding debt.
Misalignment between the asset depreciation rate and the rate of increase in municipal assets.	The municipality is currently updating and correcting errors on the FAR. This project should provide a credible FAR in 2020/21 upon which the

	depreciation cost estimate will be based
Misalignment between the balance of the Non-Current Provisions in the Statement of Financial Position and the current contributions in the Statement of Financial Performance.	This discrepancy has been addressed in the draft budget 2019/2020.
The differences between the SA18 (Transfers and Grants Receipts) and A7 (Budgeted Cash Flow).	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020
The differences between the SA21 (Transfers and Grants made by the municipality) and A7 (Budgeted Cash Flow), re: Non-Cash Transfers.	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020
The item: Cash and Cash Equivalents at year end the previous year 2017/2018 did not agree to the opening balance for the 2018/2019 budget year	This discrepancy has been corrected in 2019/2020

UGU SOUTH COAST TOURISM ENTITY

Jgu controls 100% of the Ugu South Coast Tourism Entity. This Board is entrusted with delivering innovative and cost effective strategies that will ensure a growing, quality tourism economy that creates sustainable jobs and alleviates poverty. Its core functions are Tourism Development and Tourism Marketing, for which Ugu District Municipality has allocated R6, 096, 425 and R7, 245, 531 respectively. Other Local Municipalities also make grant contributions to the Entity.

SOUTH COAST DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Jgu controls 100% of the South Coast Development Agency. This entity is an economic development implementing agency of the municipality. Its core functions is to engage in economic development projects that grow the economic development footprint of the municipality. To enable the entity to perform its function, the municipality has allocated an amount of R5, 381, 408 for the financial year 2019/2020. The other Local Municipalities also make grant contributions to the Agency.

SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

The Service Delivery and Budget Implementation plan is currently being reviewed to include changes made to the Draft Budget. After the consultation process, the Draft will be submitted to the Mayor with in 14 days from the date of the approval of the council.

DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT

Water Service Authority	Ugu District Municipality
Water Service Provider	Ugu District Municipality (with bulk purchases from Umgeni Water and eThekweni Metro in the northern part of the district. Bulk water is also sold to Sisonke District Municipality)

Blue Drop Ratings

The municipality water supply systems were awarded a 93.5% score in May 2009 which means that it has very good Drinking Water Quality Management (DWQM) and effectively manages the quality of drinking water in its supply zone. The following are the challenges that led to the non - award of the Blue Drop Classification

Criteria	Requirement	Management Response
Process Controlling	Registration of process controllers (Operators)	Applications for all operators were submitted to DWAF in Feb 2009 and DWA is still working on them. It is anticipated that these will be available by the next review
Credibility of Sample Analysis	Proof that analyses results are used to improve process controlling	The analysis failed to capture that the municipality has an Incident Management Protocol and Register that are used to address and record all deviations and improvements. In addition, the monthly submissions to DWAF have functionality of reporting on what has been done to attend to deviations, which has always been done consistently. It is hoped this will be addressed by the next review.

As part of the Drinking Water Quality Management initiatives, the municipality developed and adopted a **Water Safety Plan** in July 2009, which has guided the management of water services in general. As part of the Safety Plan the following are some of the activities that are already in progress or due for implementation within the next three years;

- Online drinking water monitoring for all water treatment plants and the associated reporting at the operation, tactical and strategic levels
- Establishment of a Control Centre that will drive operations and assist in moving from reactive maintenance to proactive maintenance and to be the key business reporting centre
- Establishment of ISO based quality management systems in a phased manner for water and sanitation services
- Establishing an Asset Management Plan that will drive all maintenance work within the municipality
- Contracting professional and independent persons to undertake process audits for all treatment plants
- Establishing a treatment/process section within the municipality to ensure that the right level of attention and staffing is in place for all treatment plants
- Establishment of a scarce skills allowance to be able to attract and retain suitably qualified personnel

Green Drop Rating

Applications have also been made for all treatment systems within the district and are awaiting the classification results.

Challenges In the management of drinking water and sewerage;

The following are some of the challenges faced in the provision of water and sanitation services in the district and the proposed solution for each challenge.

Issue	Challenge	Recommendation
Pipeline Replacement Program	Majority of pipelines in the urban areas are old AC pipes. Current budget provisions of R10m/yr are inadequate	Allocated funding for a massive AC renewal program and also apply for grant funding
Non Revenue Water Programme	Budget provisions limit the current program to part of the network at a time which is inadequate.	Seek grant funding to fast track the implementation of the NRW Programmes
Supply and Treatment Constraints	A number of WTW and WWTW are functioning at capacity and certain areas do not have the required 48hr storage	Update Water and Sanitation Master Plans; Upgrade of WTW and WWTW and implementation of Phase 2 of the South Coast Bulk Pipeline
Supply to higher lying areas and consumers along bulk mains	Majority of higher lying areas are connected on bulk mains which do not offer the necessary buffer for maintenance purposes and adequate pressures during high demand periods	Planning and design of supply alternatives to higher lying areas such as elevated towers and network modifications
Telemetry	The telemetry system outdated	SCADA System Review and Master Planning in progress
Rural WTW monitoring	There are currently no staff to man remote rural plants	Online Drinking Water Quality Monitoring and Automation Project in progress
Skills Development	The majority of plumbing staff is not suitable qualified while others are illiterate. This has a great effect on operations	Conclude the RPL process and establish routine training program for all staff
Utility Mapping	The majority of the pipelines and other drawings for the municipality are old and outdated and in certain places are none existent.	Develop a GIS Strategy to influence utility mapping as a whole and then implement map update and utility books for the different operational areas
Dedicated maintenance crews	With current staffing levels most of the work done is reactive in nature with limited proactive maintenance	Implementation of Shift System and build maintenance crews from the day teams

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

**EXTRACT FROM THE DRAFT MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON 30 MAY 2019**

10.3 Draft Budget: 2019/2020: Ugu District Municipality

The Deputy Mayor took members through the item.

Following which,

It was

RESOLVED:

- (a) That the report regarding the Draft Budget for the financial year 2019/2020: Ugu District Municipality be and is hereby **NOTED**.
- (b) That the Ugu District Municipality Budget for the financial year 2019/2020 as set out in the following schedules be and is hereby **APPROVED**:
- Table A1 – Draft budget summary
 - Table A2 – Financial performance (rev & exp by std classification)
 - Table A3 – Financial performance (rev & exp by municipal vote)
 - Table A4 – Financial performance (revenue & expenditure)
 - Table A5 – Capital expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding
 - Table A6 – Financial position
 - Table A7 – Cash flows
 - Table A8 – Cash backed reserves
 - Table A9 – Asset management
 - Table A10 – Basic service delivery measurement
 - Other Supporting Tables (SA1-SA37)
- (c) That the following budget related policies for the budget year 2019/2020 be and is hereby **ADOPTED**:
- Budget Policy;
 - Free Water Services Policy;
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
 - Indigent Policy;
 - Cash and Investment Policy;
 - Funding and Reserves Policy; Borrowing Policy;
 - Supply Chain Policy; Asset Management Policy; and
 - Virement Policy
- (d) That, it be noted that the 18% increment on tariffs be and is hereby **APPROVED**

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL

**VO MAZIBUKO
GENERAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES**

**Bilateral engagement on the tabled 2019/20 MTREF budget
HELD ON 10 MAY 2019 AT UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

[illegible]



Item No.	Topic	Responsibility
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • mSCOA <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ mSCOA data strings (TABB and ORGB) ○ Process followed to extract A schedule from the system; ○ Adjustments made to the extracted A schedule before submission, ○ Action Plan to ensure that the final budget is completely aligned to the data string; ○ Discussion of validation error report; and ○ Completion of Table A10 and the justification of the numbers contained in the table. • Funding Position of the 2019/20 Budget <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Cash flow management (Table A7 of the A1 Schedule); ○ Cash backed reserves / accumulated surplus reconciliation (Table A8 of the A1 Schedule); ○ Compliance and funding measurement, demonstrate that the budget is funded as required by the MFMA; ○ Challenges and risks facing the municipality with the implementation of the 2019/20 MTREF Budget; and ○ Utilisation of Reserves and the Funding of the Outer years of the MTREF. 	
5.	Submission of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2017/18 Audited figures and Verification thereof; • 2018/19 Adjustments Budget Data Strings and Verification thereof; and • All other outstanding 2018/19 Returns prior to the retirement of the Returns 	Municipality PT
6.	Submission of 2019/20 Approved Budget documents <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Confirm the date for tabling and consideration for approval of the 2019/20 Budget; • Submission of Approved Budget and all related documents to National and Provincial Treasury; and • Challenges foreseen in the submission of the approved budget and all related documents 	Municipality / PT
7.	Other MFMA related reforms <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Implementation of Cost Containment Measures (in terms of MFMA Circular No. 82), and • Submission of Service Level Standards; • Submission of Section 52 reports; 	Municipality / PT
8	General <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PMC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ 2018/19 Monthly submissions ○ 2018/19 Quarterly submissions • FMCM Action Plan (refer to FMG Conditions); • Financial Ratios (Section 71); and 	Municipality / PT



Item No.	Topic	Responsibility
9	Closure	Municipality PT



KZN PROVINCIAL TREASURY

MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Our Ref: 11/6/3/1(DC21)- 2020

Enquiries: Mr. N.E. Radebe

Date: 10 May 2019

THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
PO BOX 33
PORT SHEPSTONE
4240

Fax No: 039 682 1720

Dear Mr. D.D. Naidoo

ASSESSMENT OF THE 2019/20 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLED IN TERMS OF SECTION 16(2) OF THE MUNICIPAL FINANCE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT NO. 56 OF 2003 (MFMA)

1. Reference is made to your Tabled Budget for the 2019/20 financial year that was submitted to Provincial Treasury in accordance with Section 22 of the MFMA, which states that *immediately after an annual budget is tabled in a municipal council, the accounting officer of a municipality must submit the annual budget in both printed and electronic formats to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.*
2. Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA states that *the municipal council must consider any views of the National Treasury, the relevant provincial treasury and any provincial or national organs of state or municipalities which made submissions on the budget.* Section 24(1) of the MFMA further states that *the municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the financial year consider approval of the annual budget.*
3. A compliance check was conducted to verify whether your Tabled Budget for 2019/20, as submitted to Provincial Treasury, conforms with the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations (MBRR) and provides the relevant information required in the main budget tables (A1-A10) and supporting tables (SA1-SA38). The attached Annexure A: *Check List of Compliance to Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations* presents a summary of the completed and incomplete tables and the verification/reconciliation of the electronic submission to the budget tables included in the printed submission.
4. Based on the information submitted by your municipality in the A1 Schedules, the budget documents and the subsequent engagement on XX May 2019, please find attached our detailed comments in Annexure B: *Assessment of the 2019/20 Budget* for your consideration in terms of Section 23(1)(b) of the MFMA. During the engagement, the municipality noted the issues raised by Provincial Treasury and committed to attend to them prior to the 2019/20 Budget being considered in Council for approval in terms of Section 24(1) of the MFMA.

5 The following are the key observations and findings on your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget.

5.1 Credibility of the budget

Evaluation of the budget process:

The municipality tabled the Draft Budget before Council for adoption in accordance with the key deadlines on 28 March 2019. Sufficient evidence of political oversight and public participation was provided by the municipality.

Provincial Treasury has undertaken an assessment of your Draft Budget that was tabled to Council on 28 March 2019 and submitted to Provincial Treasury in both electronic and hard copy formats. The municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget has been prepared in the required format as stipulated in Regulation 9 of the MBRR. The attached Annexure A: Check List of Compliance to the MBRR presents a summary of the complete and incomplete tables.

Based on the outcome of the compliance check, there were main and supporting tables (Tables A8, A9, A10, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SA13a, SA13b, SA14, SA15, SA16, SA17, SA20, SA31, SA32, SA33, SA34e, SA35, SA37 and SA38) that were not populated or contained incomplete information. It was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue, expenditure and cash flows provided in supporting tables (Tables SA25, SA26, SA27, SA29 and SA30) for the 2019/20 budget year. Therefore, Provincial Treasury was unable to perform a comprehensive analysis of your budget. The municipality is advised to correct the above mentioned tables before approving the Final Budget in Council.

MFMA Circular No. 91, paragraph 6.2 states that Supporting Tables SA11, SA21a, SA13a, SA14, SA22, SA23, SA24, SA25, SA27, SA36, SA37 and SA38 will be included for perusal and sign-off during the verification process of the 2019/20 MTREF. The municipality therefore, needs to ensure that these tables are accurately completed so that they can be verified timely. Reference should be made to the Non financial information section included in Annexure B as it details the information gaps noted in the A Schedule.

Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 and 11 of 2018/19 requested that municipalities ensure that the Schedule A1 and the Tabled Budget mSCOA Data strings (TABB) are both produced directly from the financial system to eliminate the possibility of any differences and/or misalignments. However, Provincial Treasury noted with concern that your municipality's figures reflected in the 2019/20 Schedule A1 do not fully align to the figures reflected in the Tabled Budget mSCOA data string (TABB) which were downloaded from the LG Database by Provincial Treasury on 15 April 2019. Refer to Annexure B: *Assessment of the 2019/20 Budget* for a detailed listing of the differences where the figures are reflected in red. The municipality is therefore required to ensure that the Schedule A1 and the Approved Budget mSCOA Data strings are aligned by extracting both documents directly from the financial system.

The municipality did not submit the Loan or Lease amortisation schedule and Grants register which supports the figures and assumptions contained in the Tabled Budget as required by the Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 of 2018/19. This has resulted in Provincial Treasury not being able to comprehensively assess your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget.

The Municipal revenue and expenditure fiscal framework (Tables A1- A5 and A10)

The municipality has budgeted for an *Operating surplus* of R20.8 million in the 2019/20 budget year, R192.3 million in 2020/21 and R201.9 million in 2021/22 outer years. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 72 which requires all municipalities to adopt a surplus position on the Statement of financial performance. However, it must be noted that if all the errors noted are corrected, the municipality's 2019/20 budget may end up in a deficit position. Therefore the municipality should consider the comments provided by Provincial Treasury and reassess its operating budget and ensure that it budgets for an *Operating surplus* in the 2019/20 Final Budget.

Furthermore, the municipality did not provide the approved D Schedules for Ugu South Coast Development Agency and Ugu South Coast Tourism. As a result, Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the performance of the entities was consolidated in the municipality's budget.

Furthermore, various Supporting Tables for information relating to the municipal entities such as Tables SA15, SA16, SA22, SA23 and SA31 were not populated in the 2019/20 A Schedule. Hence, Provincial

Treasury could not comprehensively assess your 2019/20 budget and could not determine the impact on the performance and funding the municipal entities will have on the municipality's budget

Through inspection of the *Schedule of tariffs*, Provincial Treasury confirmed that the water tariffs were increased by 22 percent, which is significantly above the recommended increase of 5.2 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 94. The municipality indicated in the Budget Document that it is facing tough fiscal choices due to financial and institutional problems that result in service-delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation into all the costs associated with the provision of water and to take into account those specific costs when calculating a cost reflective tariff. The municipality is also reminded that stricter controls over Debt collection and Water losses should be implemented so that these inefficiencies do not significantly impact the cost of providing *Water services*. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation and to justify its increases in the Budget Document.

The municipality's Budget Document is unclear on the impact of *Revenue foregone* on the municipal budget. *Revenue foregone* impacts on the cost to provide the *Water services* and therefore the municipality should accurately calculate this amount as per the *Water services* policy of the municipality. All the above factors that contribute to the cost of water provision must be urgently addressed by the municipality in order to accurately account for the cost of providing *Water services* and justify any tariff increases for the provision of such services.

The municipality did not budget for *Cost of Free Basic Services* (free sanitation service to indigent households) in the 2019/20 Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) as per Supporting Table SA1 and no explanation was provided in the Budget Document. This is not in line with the municipality's Indigents policy, which states that each qualifying household will receive a rebate on the fixed sanitation basic charge as determined by Council. The municipality's attention is drawn to the *Equitable share* formula in DoRB, in which municipalities are advised that the *Free basic services* component provides a subsidy of R408.61 per month in the 2019/20 budget year for the cost of providing basic services to households that fall below the affordability monthly threshold of R3 530 per household. This subsidy includes funding for the provision of free sanitation service to indigent households of R101.32 per indigent household per month, which should be reflected on Supporting Table SA1. The municipality has been allocated a total amount of R145.8 million for the *Cost of free basic sanitation* in 2019/20 budget year as per the 2019 DoRB. The municipality is advised to budget for the *Cost of free basic sanitation service* in the Final Budget.

Furthermore, the municipality did not populate Table A10 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the *Highest level of free basic services* was provided for and whether it is in line with the Indigent policy. Provincial Treasury would like to draw the municipality's attention to the MFMA Circular No. 74, which states that municipalities must ensure that Table A10 is complete and accurate in order to reflect the latest service delivery information. The information on the household service targets, cost of free basic services and revenue cost of subsidised services must be accurately completed. The municipality must ensure that Table A10 together with Supporting Table SA9 is fully and accurately completed prior to the finalisation of the 2019/20 Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted R26.1 million for *Overtime* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is 7 percent of total *Employee related cost* budgeted amount of R366 million. This is above the benchmark of 2.3 percent and the municipality should revise the budgeted amount for *Overtime* or provide an explanation in the Budget Document justifying the budgeted *Overtime*.

The municipality budgeted R366 million for *Employee related costs* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is a decrease of R22.1 million or 5.7 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget. This is not in line with the explanation provided in the budget document wherein the municipality indicated that the 2019/20 budget has been increased by 6.7 percent and that there was an increase in the number of employees. The budgeted increase of 6.7 percent is not in line with the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC) Circular No. 01/2019, which indicated that the agreed increment was 6.5 percent for the 2019/20 financial year. The municipality did not provide the supporting calculation for the budgeted *Employee related costs* and therefore Provincial Treasury could not verify the accuracy of the budgeted amount. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R364.2 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must investigate the inconsistency between the explanation provided in the Budget Document and the budgeted figures and make the necessary corrections prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality did not budget for *Development Planning and Shared Services* grant amount of R500 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2020/21 financial year and R550 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year as per the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality also did not budget for an amount of R1 million for *GIS Functionality* grant allocated to the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year as per the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. Furthermore, the municipality budgeted for an amount of R500 000 for *uMzumbhe trails* grant, which was not gazetted in the Provincial allocations Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

Funding of budget:

In order for the municipality to continue to provide services and extend their services to the community, the municipality's budget should be funded in accordance with the requirements of Section 18 and 19 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA).

Based on the recalculated 2019/20 *Cash/Cash equivalents at the year-end* of negative R349.7 million in Table A7 and the recalculated *Cash shortfall* of R476.5 million in Table A8, your municipality's 2019/20 Tabled Budget is **unfunded** in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA read together with MFMA Circular No. 55 and is not supported by Provincial Treasury.

The following, amongst others, contributed to your 2019/20 Tabled Budget being unfunded:

- The municipality budgeted to receive R483.5 million for *Service charges* in the 2019/20 budget year, which is 100 percent collection of revenue billed in Table A4. This is not in line with the municipality's budget assumptions of 87 percent collection rate for *Service charges - water revenue* and 100 percent collection rate for *Service charges - sanitation revenue*. Provincial Treasury recalculated the budgeted cash receipts for *Service charges* using the recalculated 79 percent collection rate for *Service charges - water revenue* and 92 percent for *Service charges - sanitation revenue*, which resulted in an amount of R398.9 million indicating that this line item is overstated by approximately R84.6 million. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.
- The municipality budgeted to pay R755.5 million for *Suppliers and employees* as per Table A7, which does not agree to an amount of R872.2 million budget for *Suppliers and employees* as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to increased Creditors and may also lead to non-compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. This error has resulted in the *Suppliers and employees* line item being understated by R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted to pay R264.6 million for *Capital assets* as per Table A7, which does not agree to the R352.7 million budget for *Capital assets* as per Table A5, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R88.2 million. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to increased Creditors and may also lead to non-compliance with Section 65(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted R191.6 million for *Net increase/decrease in cash held* as per Table A7 of the 2019/20 budget, which does not agree to the Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of negative R98 million, indicating a decreasing trend in cash reserves. This indicates that the budgeted cash receipts for 2019/20 are not sufficient to cover the budgeted payments and that the 2019/20 Tabled Budget is not sustainable and will have a negative impact on the municipality's ability to deliver on basic services. The municipality is advised to implement Cost containment measures and reduce expenditure in the 2019/20 budget year.

The budgeted 2019/20 *Cash and cash equivalents at the year beginning* of R51.9 million does not agree to the 2018/19 closing balance of negative R5.2 million for *Cash and cash equivalents* as per the approved 2018/19 B Schedule and also does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculated balance of negative R251.7 million. Furthermore, Provincial Treasury could not determine the year to date cash position as at 31 March 2019 as the municipality did not submit the Grants register and the monthly fixed commitments for the period ending 31 March 2019. The municipality should provide the supporting documentation and consider correcting this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The recalculated *Cash shortfall* of negative R476.5 million was as a result of the recalculated negative R349.7 million for *Cash and cash equivalents at year end*, *Unspent conditional transfers* to be backed by cash of R4.1 million, *Other working capital requirements* of R112 million and *Provisions* to be backed by cash of R10.7 million.

Should the municipal Council approve the 2019/20 budget in its current form, the budget will not be sustainable as your municipality will be reporting expenditure against an unfunded budget. This will be a serious transgression that will impact on the financial viability of the municipality as well as its ability to deliver services to the community.

Therefore, your municipality is advised to reduce non-essential expenditure, implement cost containment measures (National Treasury MFMA Circular No. 82), revise the 2019/20 Tabled Budget and ensure that the municipal Council approves a funded 2019/20 Budget as an unfunded budget will not be supported by Provincial Treasury.

In accordance with MFMA Budget Circular No. 89, where a municipality has challenges in correcting their budgets to ensure that they are funded in one financial year. The municipality, must together with their 2019/20 MTREF budget, table a plan in Council on how the budget will improve from an unfunded to a funded position.

2 Relevance

The total *Revenue* amount of R1.31 billion for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA4 does not reconcile to the total *Revenue* amount of R1.25 billion reflected in Table A4. Furthermore, the total *Expenditure* amount of R381 million for the IDP strategic objectives stated in Table SA5 does not reconcile to the total *Expenditure* amount of R957 million reflected in Table A4. The draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) was not submitted together with the Tabled Budget. This is non-compliance with Regulation 15(3)(b) of the (MBRR) and as a result Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess your budget.

The IDP strategic objectives reflected in Tables SA4, SA5 and SA6 are not aligned to the national and provincial priorities as they don't refer to local government key priorities like provision of basic services, human settlements development, local government infrastructure as well as decent employment opportunities as listed in the MFMA Circular No. 66.

Furthermore, Provincial Treasury was unable to determine whether 2019/20 Tabled Budget was consistent with the eradication of backlogs as Tables A10 and SA7 were poorly populated

The municipality did not table to Council and submit to National and Provincial Treasuries its Service level standards. This is not in line with MFMA Circular No. 78 that requires all municipalities to formulate their own Service level standards and table and submit them together with the 2019/20 budget documentation. The municipality must ensure that this document is tabled to Council and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries together with the Final Budget documentation.

Sustainability

The sustainability of the municipality is dependent on grants which contribute 50 percent to the total *Operating revenue*. The second largest revenue source of the municipality is *Service charges - water revenue* as it contributes 35.7 percent to the total *Operating revenue*. The *Capital expenditure* is funded with 78.2 percent of grant funding.

The revenue generated from *Service charges - water revenue* of R608.7 million is sufficient to cover the expenditure of R473 million reflected in Table A2 for *Trading Services*. The municipality has budgeted to trade at a *Surplus* of R135.7 million.

The revenue generated from *Service charges - sanitation revenue* of R222.9 million is sufficient to cover the expenditure of R67.2 million reflected in Table A2 for *Trading Services*. The municipality has budgeted to trade at a *Surplus* of R155.7 million.

Water losses represent the loss of potential revenue in kilolitres of water purchased or purified but not sold. The municipality indicated in the 2017/18 audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS) that the *Water losses* were approximately 83.1 percent for the 2017/18 financial year and 81.6 percent for the 2016/17 financial year, which is significantly above the norm of between 15 percent and 30 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 71. This could indicate ageing water infrastructure or poor asset management. The municipality should investigate the root cause for water losses and ensure that it is addressed.

The municipality did not budget for *Repairs and maintenance* as per Table A9 of the 2019/20 draft A Schedule, which is not in line with the explanation provided in the budget document wherein the municipality indicated that the *Repairs and maintenance* were budgeted for and they are below the norm of 8 percent as required by MFMA Circular No. 55. Furthermore, this does not agree to an amount of R140.3 million reflected in the 2019/20 Tabled Budget mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.

The municipality budgeted for an amount of R273 million for *Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets* in the 2019/20 MTRBF, which is 77.4 percent of total *Capital expenditure*. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 55, which recommends that at least 40 percent of total *Capital expenditure* should be allocated to *Renewal of existing assets*.

In order to improve its sustainability, the municipality should adopt routine business practices in the day to day running of the municipality and also implement cost containment measures to eliminate wastage during the provision of services. The municipality should only budget for expenditure on revenue that will be realistically collected as revenue and expenditure management is fundamental to the sustainability of the municipality.

6. Provincial Treasury Circular PT/MF 10 of 2018/19 dated 12 March 2019 reads **“Failure to address the weaknesses identified by Provincial Treasury will result in the MEC for Finance advising the National Treasury to consider stopping of the Equitable Share Transfer to the affected municipalities in terms of Section 38 of MFMA.** Section 38 states that *the National Treasury may stop the transfer of funds due to a municipality as its share of the local government's equitable share referred to in Section 214(1)(a) of the Constitution, but only if the municipality commits a serious or persistent breach of the measures established in terms of Section 216(1) of the Constitution.*’
7. Please ensure that when considering your 2019/20 Budget in Council for approval, a copy of the Council resolution or extract reflecting the Tabling of Provincial Treasury’s final assessment of the 2019/20 Tabled Budget together with the municipality’s responses to Provincial Treasury’s findings are included among the Budget documents to be submitted to both National and Provincial Treasury.
8. Furthermore, you are reminded to submit electronic and hard copies of the 2019/20 Approved Budget and related documents ensuring full compliance with all the components reflected in the attached Annexure C, to National and Provincial Treasury within 10 working days after the approval of the 2019/20 Budget.

Yours faithfully

Mr F. Cassinjee
Chief Director: Municipal Finance Management

CC Mayor
Chief Financial Officer
Jan Hattingh, National Treasury

2010-2011 Modern Farm Program and Expanded Farm Program - Details of Farm Plans to be Submitted									
Order No.	Farm Name	County	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone	Farm Type	Other
1001	John Doe	Alameda	123 Main St	San Francisco	CA	94101	415-555-1234	Small Farm	
1002	Jane Smith	Alameda	456 Oak St	San Francisco	CA	94102	415-555-5678	Small Farm	
1003	Bob Johnson	Alameda	789 Pine St	San Francisco	CA	94103	415-555-9012	Small Farm	
1004	Alice Brown	Alameda	101 Elm St	San Francisco	CA	94104	415-555-3456	Small Farm	
1005	Charlie White	Alameda	202 Maple St	San Francisco	CA	94105	415-555-7890	Small Farm	
1006	Diana Green	Alameda	303 Cedar St	San Francisco	CA	94106	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1007	Frank Black	Alameda	404 Birch St	San Francisco	CA	94107	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1008	Grace Hall	Alameda	505 Spruce St	San Francisco	CA	94108	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1009	Henry King	Alameda	606 Ash St	San Francisco	CA	94109	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1010	Ivy Lee	Alameda	707 Hickory St	San Francisco	CA	94110	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1011	Jack Miller	Alameda	808 Walnut St	San Francisco	CA	94111	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1012	Karen Wilson	Alameda	909 Chestnut St	San Francisco	CA	94112	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1013	Leo Taylor	Alameda	1010 Sycamore St	San Francisco	CA	94113	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1014	Mia Adams	Alameda	1011 Poplar St	San Francisco	CA	94114	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1015	Noah Baker	Alameda	1012 Magnolia St	San Francisco	CA	94115	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1016	Olivia Carter	Alameda	1013 Dogwood St	San Francisco	CA	94116	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1017	Peter Davis	Alameda	1014 Redwood St	San Francisco	CA	94117	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1018	Quinn Evans	Alameda	1015 Cypress St	San Francisco	CA	94118	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1019	Rachel Foster	Alameda	1016 Juniper St	San Francisco	CA	94119	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1020	Samuel Gibson	Alameda	1017 Fir St	San Francisco	CA	94120	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1021	Tina Harris	Alameda	1018 Hemlock St	San Francisco	CA	94121	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1022	Uma Ivers	Alameda	1019 Larch St	San Francisco	CA	94122	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1023	Victor Jones	Alameda	1020 Locust St	San Francisco	CA	94123	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1024	Wendy King	Alameda	1021 Mulberry St	San Francisco	CA	94124	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1025	Xavier Lee	Alameda	1022 Nutmeg St	San Francisco	CA	94125	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1026	Yara Miller	Alameda	1023 Olive St	San Francisco	CA	94126	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1027	Zoe Wilson	Alameda	1024 Peach St	San Francisco	CA	94127	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1028	Adam Baker	Alameda	1025 Plum St	San Francisco	CA	94128	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1029	Bella Carter	Alameda	1026 Raspberry St	San Francisco	CA	94129	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1030	Carl Davis	Alameda	1027 Strawberry St	San Francisco	CA	94130	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1031	Dora Evans	Alameda	1028 Tangerine St	San Francisco	CA	94131	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1032	Ethan Foster	Alameda	1029 Upland St	San Francisco	CA	94132	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1033	Fiona Gibson	Alameda	1030 Verbena St	San Francisco	CA	94133	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1034	Gavin Harris	Alameda	1031 Yarrow St	San Francisco	CA	94134	415-555-4567	Small Farm	
1035	Helen Ivers	Alameda	1032 Zinnia St	San Francisco	CA	94135	415-555-8901	Small Farm	
1036	Ian Jones	Alameda	1033 Aster St	San Francisco	CA	94136	415-555-2345	Small Farm	
1037	Jane King	Alameda	1034 Begonia St	San Francisco	CA	94137	415-555-6789	Small Farm	
1038	Kyle Lee	Alameda	1035 Camellia St	San Francisco	CA	94138	415-555-0123	Small Farm	
1039	Laura Miller	Alameda	1036 Dandelion St	San Francisco	CA	9			

1. NAME _____
 2. DATE _____
 3. TIME _____
 4. LOCATION _____
 5. WEATHER _____
 6. WIND _____
 7. SEA _____
 8. SWELL _____
 9. WAVE _____
 10. WAVE _____
 11. WAVE _____
 12. WAVE _____
 13. WAVE _____
 14. WAVE _____
 15. WAVE _____
 16. WAVE _____
 17. WAVE _____
 18. WAVE _____
 19. WAVE _____
 20. WAVE _____
 21. WAVE _____
 22. WAVE _____
 23. WAVE _____
 24. WAVE _____
 25. WAVE _____
 26. WAVE _____
 27. WAVE _____
 28. WAVE _____
 29. WAVE _____
 30. WAVE _____
 31. WAVE _____
 32. WAVE _____
 33. WAVE _____
 34. WAVE _____
 35. WAVE _____
 36. WAVE _____
 37. WAVE _____
 38. WAVE _____
 39. WAVE _____
 40. WAVE _____
 41. WAVE _____
 42. WAVE _____
 43. WAVE _____
 44. WAVE _____
 45. WAVE _____
 46. WAVE _____
 47. WAVE _____
 48. WAVE _____
 49. WAVE _____
 50. WAVE _____
 51. WAVE _____
 52. WAVE _____
 53. WAVE _____
 54. WAVE _____
 55. WAVE _____
 56. WAVE _____
 57. WAVE _____
 58. WAVE _____
 59. WAVE _____
 60. WAVE _____
 61. WAVE _____
 62. WAVE _____
 63. WAVE _____
 64. WAVE _____
 65. WAVE _____
 66. WAVE _____
 67. WAVE _____
 68. WAVE _____
 69. WAVE _____
 70. WAVE _____
 71. WAVE _____
 72. WAVE _____
 73. WAVE _____
 74. WAVE _____
 75. WAVE _____
 76. WAVE _____
 77. WAVE _____
 78. WAVE _____
 79. WAVE _____
 80. WAVE _____
 81. WAVE _____
 82. WAVE _____
 83. WAVE _____
 84. WAVE _____
 85. WAVE _____
 86. WAVE _____
 87. WAVE _____
 88. WAVE _____
 89. WAVE _____
 90. WAVE _____
 91. WAVE _____
 92. WAVE _____
 93. WAVE _____
 94. WAVE _____
 95. WAVE _____
 96. WAVE _____
 97. WAVE _____
 98. WAVE _____
 99. WAVE _____
 100. WAVE _____

[illegible][illegible]

Annexure B: Assessment of the Tabular Budget

General Compliance - Tabular Budget

Format and Budgeting	2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.
1. Where the subpart A schedules (both and electronically extracted directly from the system) submitted Schedule A should be the same as the generated Schedule A4 from subpart A schedules?	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.
2. Has the municipality prepared the Tabular Budget as per the prescribed format and content as stipulated in the subpart A schedules? Schedule A of MBRP	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.
3. Has the Tabular Budget been tabled and submitted using Version 6.3 for the 2019/20 MTRP (MTRP Circular 416 95) ?	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.	The 2019/20 Tabular Budget document did not contain a Mayor's report.

<p>106</p> <p>Cash funding position of the budget</p> <p>Tables A2: Budget Cash Flow</p> <p>Has Table A7 been correctly and fully populated?</p> <p>Have the correct figures been captured for the Audited Outcomes and Adjusted Budget Columns in Table A7?</p> <p>Is Closing balance for Cash flow on Table A7 positive for the budget year?</p> <p>Tables A6: Cash funded resources (audited) surplus/deficit/cancellation</p> <p>10 Has Table A6 been correctly and fully populated?</p> <p>11 Is the budget year funded according to Section 18 of the MFMA?</p>	<p>Refer to Table A7 Budgeted cash flows - PT Accounting for services noted in Table A7</p> <p>Please see comment under 4.2 above.</p> <p>The municipality has budgeted R243.6 million for the 2019/20 Cash and cash equivalents at year end. However it noted that it all the costs noted in Table A7 are covered, the municipality will end up with a negative closing balance for cash flow in Table A7. Therefore the municipality should consider the comments provided by Provincial Treasury and reassess the cash flow statement and ensure that it budgets for a positive Cash and cash equivalents at year end as the 2019/20 Final Budget.</p> <p>Order to Table A6: Cash funded resources (audited) surplus/deficit/cancellation PT Accounting for services noted in Table A6.</p> <p>Based on the Provincial Treasury's recommended Standard of R277.3 million in Table A6: Cash funded resources (audited) surplus/deficit/cancellation, your municipality's 2019/20 "Audited Budget" is Unfunded in terms of Section 18 of the MFMA, as set together with 46744 Circular No. 55. The municipality should reduce non-essential expenditure, implement cost containment measures as per MFMA Circular No. 82, update the 2019/20 Final Budget and ensure that the budget approved by Council is in terms of Section 24(1) of MFMA is funded.</p>	<p>The municipality did not table to Council and submit to National and Provincial Treasuries its Service Level Standards. This is not in line with MFMA Circular No. 75 that requires all municipalities to formulate their own Service Level Standards and table and submit them together with the budget documentation. The municipality must ensure that this document is tabled to Council and submitted to National and Provincial Treasuries together with the Approved Budget documentation.</p> <p>Refer to the finding above.</p>	<p>The municipality did not provide evidence that the Cost containment measures were implemented in the 2019/20 Issued Budget. Implementation of such measures will assist in ensuring that the provisions of sections 87 and 167 of the MFMA are complied with to ensure that reasonable steps are taken for public resources to be used effectively, efficiently, economically and in the best interests of the local community. The municipality is advised to ensure the appropriate oversight mechanisms to monitor cost containment measures and to ensure other financial related policies to ensure compliance with the cost containment measures as guided by MFMA Circular No. 82.</p>	<p>Has the Service level standard been incorporated into the budget or submitted together with budget documents?</p> <p>Cost containment measures</p> <p>14 Has the municipality implemented the Cost containment measures as required by MFMA Circular No. 82? If not, municipality has a cost containment policy then the municipality needs to have implemented procedures outlined therein.</p>
---	---	---	--	---

No.	Alignment of annual budget to IOP strategic objectives	The total Revenue amount of R1.31 billion for the IOP strategic objectives stated in Table S34 does not reconcile to the total Revenue amount of R1.25 billion often employed in Table A4.
15	a) Does 'Total Revenue' budget for the IOP strategic objectives in Table S34 reconcile to 'Total Operating Revenue' in Table A4? b) Does 'Total operating expenditure' for the IOP strategic objectives in Table S34 reconcile to 'Total operating expenditure' in Table A4? c) Does 'Total capital expenditure' for the IOP strategic objectives in Table S34 reconcile to 'Total capital expenditure' in Table A5?	The total Expenditure amount of R288 million for the IOP strategic objectives stated in Table S34 does not reconcile to the total Expenditure amount of R257 million indicated in Table A4.
16	Are the IOP strategic objectives of the municipality aligned to the national and provincial policies?	The IOP strategic objectives reflected in Tables S34, S35 and S36 are not in line with the national and provincial policies as they don't take into consideration the provision of quality basic services and infrastructure. Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation, right society and both sustainable communities and better participation democracy and Better Role Districts.
17	Other matters Have all elements as per DORA and Provincial Constitution been included in the Table Budget?	However, the annual public infrastructure allocated an allocation of R550,000 for GIS Fundamentally as allocated this year. The municipality need correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.
18	Is the highest level of free basic services provided for (Table A10) in line with budget policy?	The municipality did not comply Table A10 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not determine whether the highest level of free basic services was provided for and whether it is in line with the budget policy. Provincial Treasury would like to draw the municipality's attention to the LGMA 'Schedule No. 74' which states that municipalities must ensure that Table A10 is complete and accurate in order to reflect the latest service delivery information. The information on the household service targets, cost of free basic services and revenue cost of subsidised services must be accurately completed. The municipality must ensure that Table A10 together with Supporting Table S40 is fully and accurately completed prior to the submission of the 2019/20 Final Budget.
19	Does the capital budget reflect consistent efforts to address the backlog in basic services and the renewal of infrastructure of the existing services?	The municipality allocated R273 million or 77 percent of the total Capital expenditure towards Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets in the 2019/20 MTEF.
20	Has the district municipality included a section on 'Drinking water quality (Blue drop scheme) to ensure their determination to improve on water services (if applicable)?	
21	Has the district municipality included a section on 'Waste water management (Water drop scheme) to ensure their determination to improve on Waste water management services (if applicable)?	
22	Has the district municipality included a section on the impact of cost of water services provision resulting from the new levy called Drought Levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers such as Umgeni Water (if applicable)?	The municipality has not included a section on the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the new levy called Drought Levy charged by Bulk Water suppliers. The municipality is advised to include a paragraph on the possible impact on the cost of water resulting from the Drought Levy prior to the adoption of the 2019/20 Final Budget.
23	Is the Budget Steering Committee (BSC) functional?	As per the employment on 13 March 2019, the municipality believed that it does not have a BSC and that the budget processes are done by the Management Committee (MCMC), which is not properly constituted as the Committee responsible for financial matters is not part of the committee.
24	Did the municipal departments submit budget bids and were they evaluated by the Budget and Treasury Office (BTO)?	
25	Did the municipality plan to conduct or has already conducted meaningful public participation prior to the approval of the budget?	The municipality indicated in the Budget Document Overview of the 2019/20 annual budget process that the public participation will be done in April and May 2019.

Non-Financial Information

Table	Appropriate Description	Response	Comments (if required)
Format and Budgeting			
A1D	Review of appropriate completion of Tables SA9 and SA1		
	Households receiving Free Basic Services (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse) only the number of households is required.		
	Cost of Free Basic Services provided (Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse) only the total cost per month.		
	Have only whole numbers been populated for household figures in Table SA9 which flow into Table A10?		The municipality did not populate the Number of households in Table A10 and therefore Provincial Treasury could not access the necessary and comprehensive of the basic service delivery information.
	Are the total number of households consistent for Water, Sanitation, Electricity and Refuse regardless of whether the municipality provides the service or not?		Refer to the comment above.
	Decrease in Free Basic service provided (for discounting)		
	Water- National Treasury funding provided	1191 805	
	Water- Municipal Budgeted Free basic service support (from Table A10)	365 772	
	Extra funding provided by municipality (Shortfall in use of funding provided by National Treasury)	2150 383	
	PT Comments		The municipality has budgeted R55.7 million for Free basic water to poor households, which is significantly below the allocation of R94 million for Free basic water as per the DRR.
	Municipality's Response		
	Sanitation- National Treasury funding provided	145 763	
	Sanitation- Municipal Budgeted Free basic service support (from Table A10)	0	
	Extra funding provided by municipality (Shortfall in use of funding provided by National Treasury)	145 763	
	PT Comments		The municipality has not budgeted for Free basic sanitation to poor households, which is noted in the DRR as allocation of R185.6 million for Free basic sanitation as per the DRR.
	Municipality's Response		
SA11	Review of budget documents and form tables		
	Date of valuation on Table SA11 must follow this scheme YYYYMMDD		
	Are the figures populated reasonable in comparison to the description column (eg. Date of valuation is given in YYYYMMDD format, number of properties is consistent with valuation roll, etc)?	NA	
	Are the figures populated consistent with the value formats required as per description (eg. Rm, R100, R1 values where no format is noted, etc)?	NA	
SA12a	There are different formats in Tables SA12a, SA12b and SA12c and not everything is in R1000.		
	Are the figures populated consistent with the value formats required as per description (eg. Rm, R100, R1 values where no format is noted, etc)?	NA	
SA12b	There are different formats in Tables SA12a, SA12b and SA12c and not everything is in R1000.		
	Are the figures populated consistent with the value formats required as per description (eg. Rm, R100, R1 values where no format is noted, etc)?	NA	
SA13a	Comparison with budget documents and form tables		
	Are the values populated consistent with the data required in the budget documents and form tables?		The municipality did not fully populate Table SA13a. The municipality must ensure that Table SA13a is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget.
SA14	Review that the figures are relevant to ONE small, ONE medium and ONE large household based on the provided statistics. Ratio between the different size households acceptable?		
	Are the figures populated consistent with the Rm, ONE household, ONE medium, and ONE large categories?		The municipality did not populate Table SA14 to the SA16/20 MTRF. The municipality must ensure that Table SA14 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalisation of the Final Budget.
	Is the figure quoted for middle income range not smaller than affordable range for all small categories?		Refer to the comment above.
	Is the figure quoted for income range not smaller than affordable range for all small categories?		Refer to the comment above.

SA22	<p>Review of councilors, senior managers and municipal entity's senior managers (if any) information.</p> <p>Are the cost table given for senior management, employees and councillors consistent with all cost table for Employee cost and Remuneration of councillors?</p> <p>Does the municipality have a municipal entity, if so then the municipal entity portion of Table SA22 populated?</p>		<p>However, the Employee costs for Senior managers were not separately disclosed in Supporting Table SA22.</p> <p>The municipality did not populate information relating to Jugu South Coast Development Agency and Jugu South Coast Tourism in Table SA22. The municipality must ensure that Table SA22 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalization of the Final Budget.</p>
SA23	<p>Councillors and senior management allowances, benefits and salaries (depending on the size of the municipality but check for NM, CFO and other senior managers).</p> <p>Among councillors check for the Speaker, Mayor, Deputy Mayor, Chairpersons.</p> <p>Are the cost table populated for senior management in Table SA23 consistent with the cost table populated in Table SA22?</p> <p>Are the cost table populated for Councillors in Table SA23 consistent with the cost table populated in Table SA22?</p> <p>Are the basic salaries for Municipal Manager and Chief Executive Officer consistent in comparison to previous audited AFS?</p> <p>Does the municipality have a municipal entity, if so then the municipal entity portion of Table SA23 populated?</p>		<p>The municipality did not populate the information relating to salaries of Senior managers in Table SA23. The municipality must ensure that Table SA23 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalization of the Final Budget.</p> <p>The municipality did not populate information relating to Jugu South Coast Development Agency and Jugu South Coast Tourism in Table SA23. The municipality must ensure that Table SA23 is fully and accurately populated prior to the finalization of the Final Budget.</p>
SA24	<p>Councillors and personnel head count (Municipalities have different organizational but each municipality must have the MM and CFO)</p> <p>Is the head count accurate if you compare with the salaries reported in Table SA22?</p>		
SA25	<p>Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A6.</p> <p>Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA25 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA25 with the total in Table A6?</p>		<p>The municipality reported negative R22 million for Grants charges - major revenue in month 12. The municipality must correct this error prior to the finalization of the Final Budget. Furthermore, it was observed that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue and expenditure as the budgeted amounts were evenly divided by 12.</p>
SA27	<p>Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A6.</p> <p>Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA27 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA27 with the total in Table A6?</p>		<p>However, it was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for revenue and expenditure as the budgeted amounts were evenly divided by 12.</p>
SA28	<p>Comparison of monthly figures with totals on Table A6.</p> <p>Are there any abnormal (either abnormally large or negative) figures calculated for June in Table SA28 in order to balance the annual total in Table SA28 with the total in Table A6?</p>		<p>However, it was also noted that there was no effective monthly projection for Capital revenue and capital expenditure as the budgeted amounts were evenly divided by 12.</p>
SA29	<p>Do all projects included in the budget also have all required details (PPS and all other, program project description, new or renewal, etc) populated for each project?</p> <p>Do all projects included in the budget also have all the project details in the MPOCA drawings submitted for VAB and OMB?</p> <p>Does the capital expenditure total in Table SA29 agree to the capital expenditure total in Table A6?</p>		<p>The municipality did not properly populate Supporting Table SA29 as project information relating to Project number, table 2000, income and fund allocation of projects was not populated. Furthermore, Supporting Table SA29 was also not populated which suggests that Council did not consider these operational costs and revenue on the approved projects. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>
SA37	<p>The SPD contributes in decisions must be accepted for all capital projects.</p> <p>Has the municipality included all projects which require inclusion in Table SA37 in Table SA37?</p>		<p>The municipality did not populate Supporting Table SA37. The municipality should populate Supporting Table SA37 prior to the adoption of the Final Budget or provide explanation in the Budget explanation.</p>
All tables	<p>In the case where the information is missing or the other is blank, the Mayor, MM and the CFO must sign for the missing information.</p>		

New PM

Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Operating Revenue) - PT Assessment

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Actual Amount FYM as at Mar-18	% of Adj. Budget	Improvement/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget Year 2018/20	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Pct. (100%)
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2019/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22				
Revenue By Source												
Property rates												
Service Charges - Electricity												
Service charges water/sewerage	208,307	208,303	197,810	300,836	315,826	398,216	398,678	395,612		42,361		236,877
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-0.2%	-5.8%	56.1%		13.8%	5.0%	5.6%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget item detailing submission						578,965						
Increases/(Decreases) in households receiving the Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total					180							
% Gross Margin - Electricity	88.4%	82.4%	82.2%	73.8%		62.4%	62.4%	62.4%		-148.5%		
Budgeted Pct for Table A2	62.4%	62.4%	62.2%	59.4%	59.4%	15,627	142,466	149,528				
PT Expenditure												

The municipality has budgeted R340.2 million for Service charges - water revenue in the 2018/20 Tabled Budget, which is an increase of R42.4 million or 13.8 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget of R297.8 million. However, the amount does not agree to an amount of R278.8 million budgeted for this item as per the mSCOA data sheets. Provincial Treasury could not comprehensively assess the reasonability of the budgeted increase in this line item since the municipality did not submit the budget calculation workings as required by the Provincial Circular Priv/16/30 of 2016/17. As a result, Provincial Treasury could not assess whether the tariffs were correctly applied to the estimated kilolitres. The municipality must provide all the supporting workings together with the Final Budget.

Through inspection of the Schedule of Rates, Provincial Treasury confirmed that the water tariffs were increased by 22 percent, which is significantly above the recommended increase of 5.2 percent as per MFMA Circular No. 34. The municipality indicated in the Budget Document that it is facing high financial pressure due to financial and operational problems that result in service delivery breakdowns and unpaid bills. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation into all the costs associated with the provision of water and to take into account those specific costs when calculating a cost reflective tariff. The municipality is also reminded that article 100(1) of the Constitution and Water Services Act should be implemented so that these collection do not significantly impact the cost of providing water services. The municipality is advised to conduct a detailed investigation and to justify its increases in the Budget Document.

Furthermore, the municipality indicated in the Budget Document under the paragraph relating to Free and subsidised services that all households with access to water will receive free 6 kilolitres a month, which does not agree with the Schedule of Rates, which the municipality indicated that only indigent customers will receive the free 6 kilolitres a month. The municipality's allocations is shown in the 2018/19 DoRS, wherein the municipalities are advised that the Free basic services component provides for a subsidy of R408.01 per month in the 2018/19 budget year for the cost of providing free 6 kilolitres per poor household (household that fall below the affordability monthly threshold of R3 530 per household) per month. Therefore, should the municipality decide to provide the free 5 kilolitres to non indigent households, then it will have to budget for the cost of such free services in Table SA1 as Revenue Expenditure. The municipality must correct this inconsistency in the Final Budget.

The municipality has budgeted R55.7 million for the cost of 6 free kilolitres per indigent household per month as per Table A10 and SA 1, which appear to be understated as the municipality indicated in the Budget Document that a further R82.8 million for water provided through standpipes has been budgeted for in the 2018/20 budget year. However, Provincial Treasury could not verify the accuracy of this amount as the municipality did not submit the indigent register and did not populate the number of households in Table A10. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget and ensure that there is consistency between the information reflected in the Budget Document and the approved A-Galaxy.

Description	2018/19		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2018/20	Actual Amount FYM as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf (100%)
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year 2018/21	Budget Year 2018/22				
R (thousand)													
Interest earned - external investments	28,605	28,220	3,480	3,480	20,022	3,480	2,632	2,632	2,765	(945)	Mar-19	-	-
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	-1.3%	-1.3%	-45.4%	-45.4%	47.5%	-45.4%	-27.2%	5.0%	5.6%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debt/other submission							2,536						
21 Comments:													
The municipality has budgeted R2.5 million for interest earned - external investments, which is a decrease of R945,000 or 27.2 percent from the Audited Budget of R3.5 million. The interest earned-external investments expressed as a percentage of Cash and cash equivalents is 8 percent for the 2018/20 budget year, which is below the 22 percent historic trend. However, the budgeted amount supports sustainability based on the financial constraints faced by the municipality.													
Furthermore, the information relating to the 2018/20 budget was not published in Supporting Tables SA15 and SA16 and as a result Provincial Treasury could not adequately assess the reasonability of the budgeted amounts for Investments in Table A6 and Interest earned - external investments in Table A4. The municipality should ensure that Supporting Tables SA15 and SA16 are accurately and fully completed prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.													
Interest earned - outstanding debits	47,059	4,001	276	308	308	308	2,032	2,130	2,240	1,023	4,005	0.174%	0.220
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	-91.6%	-91.6%	-87.4%	-87.4%	0.0%	-91.6%	280.6%	5.0%	5.0%				
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from debt/other submission							1,137						
21 Comments:													
The municipality has budgeted R2 million for interest earned - outstanding debits, which is an increase of R1.5 million or 250.6 percent from the Audited Budget of R500,000. However, the budgeted amount of R2 million for the year is below the year to date actual amount of R4.7 million as at 31 March 2019. Furthermore, the budgeted amount for the line item does not 33705 to an amount of R1.1 million as per the mSCOA data string. The interest earned - outstanding debits expressed as a percentage of Gross consumer debtors is 1 percent for the 2018/20 budget year, which is in line with the 1 percent historic trend. Therefore, the budgeted amount for this line item appears to be reasonable.													
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fees, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Increase (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	Actual Amount FYM as at 11-Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
	Approved Outcome	Amended Outcome	Approved Outcome	Amended Outcome	Approved Outcome	Amended Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21				
R thousands															
Transfers and subsidies															
% Growth Rate (Normal)															
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from defunding submission	232 748	232 748	232 748	232 748	461 802	461 802	418 466	462 682	407 675	511 083	537 502	34 914	437 501	85.7%	
PT Contributions									741 082						
<p>The municipality has budgeted R437.5 million for transfers and subsidies in the 2017/18 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R472.6 million reflected in Supporting Table SA18 and recalculated by Provincial Treasury based on the municipality's allocations as per the 2018 DORIS and the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2018 resulting in a difference of R15 million. This difference was caused by the fact that the municipality included under Transfers and subsidies, an amount of R15 million for Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) to be used for operational expenditure. The municipality is advised to correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget by ensuring that the MIG funds are not included under operating Transfers and subsidies in Table A4.</p> <p>Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R241.9 million reflected in the mSCOA data sheets. The municipality must correct the data sheet prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p> <p>The municipality did not budget for Development Planning and Shared Services grant amount of R500 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2020/21 financial year and R280 000 allocated to the municipality in the 2021/22 financial year as per the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2018. The municipality also did not budget for an amount of R23 million for GIS Functionality grant allocated to the municipality for the 2020/21 financial year as per the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2018. Furthermore, the municipality budgeted for an amount of R500 000 for Atteridgeville Trust grant, which was not gazetted in the Provincial allocations gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2018. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>															
Other Revenue															
% Growth Rate (Normal)															
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from defunding submission	16 537	16 537	16 537	16 537	4 000	4 000	6 329	6 329	-103.9%			(8 329)	6 082	81.1%	8 788
PT Contributions									6 234						
<p>The municipality did not budget for Other revenue in the 2018/19 budget year, which does not appear reasonable when considering the historic trends and the year-to-date actual amount of R6.1 million as at 31 March 2019. Through inspection of the 2017/18 audited Annual Financial Statements (AFS), it was noted that the municipality has Other revenue streams such as Corporate fees, Building plan fees, Water sales certificate and Development fees. Therefore the budget for this line item appears understated and the municipality must correct the error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>															
Gains on disposal of PPE															
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	747 915	747 915	747 915	747 915	746 424	746 424	477 914	488 513	877 416	1 026 787	1 078 642				

Description	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecast		Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget for 2019/20	Actual Amount FY18 as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget	Full Year Projections for Current year based on Actual Perf. (100%)
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20			
Debt impairment	\$3,000	\$0,000	(\$2,000)	3,159	3,159	3,159	3,817	8,657			
% Growth Rate (Normal)		-28.5%	-17.4%	-12.2%	-0.9%		5.0%	5.0%			
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget Item detailing submission							(5,054)				
BT Commentary:											
The municipality budgeted for an amount of R3.3 million for Debt impairment in the 2018/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R3.5 million for Contribution to provision reflected in Supporting Table SA3. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.											
Furthermore, the sum of the Debt impairment as percentage of total billable revenue (0.7 percent) reflected in Table SA10 and the recalculated Collection rate (8.4 percent) is 9.1 percent, which is below the norm of 100 percent as stated in the MFM Funding Compliance Guidelines. This sum less than the norm of 100 percent may indicate that there is insufficient Provision for debt impairment required to offset the collection shortfall. However, the budgeted amount appears to be reasonable considering the opening balance amount of R308.4 million for Provision for debt impairment.											
Furthermore, the budgeted amount for this line item does not agree to an amount of R5.1 million reflected in the mSCOA data sheets. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.											
Depreciation & asset impairment	58,162	275,520	217,161	58,369	58,201	60,900	60,900	67,142		0.0%	
% Growth Rate (Normal)		4.4%	8.7%	-13.2%	0.0%	4.5%	9.0%	9.0%			
mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget Item detailing submission											
BT Commentary:											
The municipality budgeted R68.9 million for Depreciation & asset impairment in the 2018/20 budget year, which is an increase of R2.4 million or 4.5 percent from the 2018/19 Adjusted Budget of R66.3 million. This increase does not appear reasonable when compared to historic trend of R217.2 million audited outcome for 2017/16 and therefore this line item appears understated. Therefore the 2018/20 budgeted Depreciation & asset impairment appears to be significantly understated and the municipality should review it in order to avoid unauthorised expenditure.											
The municipality did not budget for total Asset Register Summary - PPE (MOM) in Table A6, which does not agree to the budgeted Property Plant & Equipment (PPE) amount of R4.1 billion reflected in Table A6. Furthermore, the amount of R4.1 billion for PPE reflected in Table A6 does not agree to an amount of R4.6 billion recalculated by Provincial Treasury using the 2017/16 settled balances for PPE, the Capital expenditure and Depreciation for 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.											

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	2027/28	2028/29	2029/30	2030/31	2031/32	2032/33	2033/34	2034/35	2035/36	2036/37	2037/38	2038/39	2039/40	2040/41	2041/42	2042/43	2043/44	2044/45	2045/46	2046/47	2047/48	2048/49	2049/50	2050/51	2051/52	2052/53	2053/54	2054/55	2055/56	2056/57	2057/58	2058/59	2059/60	2060/61	2061/62	2062/63	2063/64	2064/65	2065/66	2066/67	2067/68	2068/69	2069/70	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73	2073/74	2074/75	2075/76	2076/77	2077/78	2078/79	2079/80	2080/81	2081/82	2082/83	2083/84	2084/85	2085/86	2086/87	2087/88	2088/89	2089/90	2090/91	2091/92	2092/93	2093/94	2094/95	2095/96	2096/97	2097/98	2098/99	2099/00	2100/01	2101/02	2102/03	2103/04	2104/05	2105/06	2106/07	2107/08	2108/09	2109/10	2110/11	2111/12	2112/13	2113/14	2114/15	2115/16	2116/17	2117/18	2118/19	2119/20	2120/21	2121/22	2122/23	2123/24	2124/25	2125/26	2126/27	2127/28	2128/29	2129/30	2130/31	2131/32	2132/33	2133/34	2134/35	2135/36	2136/37	2137/38	2138/39	2139/40	2140/41	2141/42	2142/43	2143/44	2144/45	2145/46	2146/47	2147/48	2148/49	2149/50	2150/51	2151/52	2152/53	2153/54	2154/55	2155/56	2156/57	2157/58	2158/59	2159/60	2160/61	2161/62	2162/63	2163/64	2164/65	2165/66	2166/67	2167/68	2168/69	2169/70	2170/71	2171/72	2172/73	2173/74	2174/75	2175/76	2176/77	2177/78	2178/79	2179/80	2180/81	2181/82	2182/83	2183/84	2184/85	2185/86	2186/87	2187/88	2188/89	2189/90	2190/91	2191/92	2192/93	2193/94	2194/95	2195/96	2196/97	2197/98	2198/99	2199/00	2200/01	2201/02	2202/03	2203/04	2204/05	2205/06	2206/07	2207/08	2208/09	2209/10	2210/11	2211/12	2212/13	2213/14	2214/15	2215/16	2216/17	2217/18	2218/19	2219/20	2220/21	2221/22	2222/23	2223/24	2224/25	2225/26	2226/27	2227/28	2228/29	2229/30	2230/31	2231/32	2232/33	2233/34	2234/35	2235/36	2236/37	2237/38	2238/39	2239/40	2240/41	2241/42	2242/43	2243/44	2244/45	2245/46	2246/47	2247/48	2248/49	2249/50	2250/51	2251/52	2252/53	2253/54	2254/55	2255/56	2256/57	2257/58	2258/59	2259/60	2260/61	2261/62	2262/63	2263/64	2264/65	2265/66	2266/67	2267/68	2268/69	2269/70	2270/71	2271/72	2272/73	2273/74	2274/75	2275/76	2276/77	2277/78	2278/79	2279/80	2280/81	2281/82	2282/83	2283/84	2284/85	2285/86	2286/87	2287/88	2288/89	2289/90	2290/91	2291/92	2292/93	2293/94	2294/95	2295/96	2296/97	2297/98	2298/99	2299/00	2300/01	2301/02	2302/03	2303/04	2304/05	2305/06	2306/07	2307/08	2308/09	2309/10	2310/11	2311/12	2312/13	2313/14	2314/15	2315/16	2316/17	2317/18	2318/19	2319/20	2320/21	2321/22	2322/23	2323/24	2324/25	2325/26	2326/27	2327/28	2328/29	2329/30	2330/31
-------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

[illegible]

Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Description	2015/16			2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget to Budget Year 2019/20	2019/20 mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from classifying submission	Actual Amount Y/M as at Mar-19	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Budget Year 2019/20				
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration															
Executive and council	19 849	13 797	45 783	24 596	50 296			52 730	50 596	58 157	51 250				
Finance and administration	129	-	333	-	-			1 000	1 090	1 003	-				
Internal audit	40 720	13 797	45 406	24 500	50 200			51 730	54 336	57 064	51 250				
By Comments:															
The municipality budgeted R2.6 million for Governance and administration in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R51.3 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct the data strings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.															
Community and public safety	163	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Public safety	163	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Housing	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Health	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
Economic and environmental services															
Planning and development	-	268 726	1 940	274	696			1 263	1 316	1 302	19 042				
Road transport	-	268 726	1 940	274	696			253	206	279	18 062				
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-				
By Comments:															
The municipality budgeted R1.3 million for Economic and environmental services in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R19.1 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct the data strings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.															

Municipality's Response:

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Increase/ (Decrease) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2018/20	2019/20 mSCOA Schedule A Budget from datacasting submission	Actual Amount FYM as at	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22					
R thousand																
Trading services	353 229		33 646	244 207		276 389	281 388		296 728	313 875	329 359		280 695		Mar-19	
Energy services																
Water management	348 608		33 616	201 025		227 069	228 535		236 652	248 435	260 909		216 350			
Waste water management	4 621			43 882		48 300	52 852		62 066	65 194	68 450		61 336			
Waste management																
BT Communities																
The municipality budgeted R280.7 million for Trading services in the 2018/20 budget year, which does not agree in an amount of R280.7 million reflected in the mSCOA data strings. The municipality must correct the data strings prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.																
Other																
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	364 281	316 139	291 944	301 183	337 286				362 741	370 378	383 887		360 668	222 277	88%	
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-13.2%	-7.7%	3.2%					4.6%	6.0%	6.0%					
BT Communities																
The municipality did not properly populate Supporting Table S438 as project information relating to Project number and Ward allocation classification of projects was not populated. Furthermore, Supporting Tables S435 and S437 were not completed which suggests that Council did not consider the future operational costs and revenue on the approved projects and the projects delayed from the previous years. The municipality should correct these errors prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.																
Funded by:																
National Government	307 056	302 342	244 207	276 389	281 388				276 034	289 049	304 312		278 036			
Provincial Government	49 373															
District Municipality																
Other transfers and grants																
Transfers Recognised - capital	355 400	302 342	244 207	276 389	281 388				276 034	289 049	304 312	(6 366)	278 036	212 305	76.8%	
% Growth Rate (Nominal)		-14.9%	-48.2%	13.2%					-1.9%	6.0%	6.0%					

Description	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		Current Year 2018/19		2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Increased (Decreased) Adj. Budget to Budget year 2019/20	2019/20 mSCOA Schedule A1 Budget from detailing submission	Actual Amount Y/Y as at 31/3 as at	% of Adj. Budget
	Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Audited Outcome		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21				
R thousand														
Borrowing														
% Growth Rate (Nominal)														
Internally generated funds	8 027		13 797	54.4%	47 736	246.0%	24 774	55 668	76 703	80 536	20 836	50 700	6 872	13.6%
% Growth Rate (Nominal)							-48.1%		39.2%	6.8%				
<p>PT Communities</p> <p>This municipality has budgeted R76.7 million for internally generated funds, which is an increase of R20.8 million or 27.2 percent from the 2019/19 Adjusted Budget of R55.9 million. This does not appear reasonable or affordable considering the financial constraints faced by the municipality as the Tabular Budget is unfunded with a shortfall of R476.5 million and the Adjustments Budget was also unfunded and the municipality has reported audit outcome deficits for the last three years which depleted reserves. The municipality is advised to apply stringent cost-cutting measures during the second six months of the financial year.</p>														
<p>Total Capital Funding</p>														
	344 255		315 139		291 944		301 460	337 296	352 744	376 378	15 458	836 738	222 277	66.9%
Repairs and maintenance (Table A2)														
% Growth Rate (Nominal)	63 151		66 981	6.7%	-	-100.0%	76 788	132 805	-	-		140 342		
Repairs and maintenance as a % of operating expenditure	6.8%		6.7%		-		8.5%	11.0%	-	-				
<p>PT Communities</p> <p>The municipality did not budget for Repairs and maintenance in the 2019/20 budget year which is not in line with the expenditure provided. In the budget document wherein the municipality indicated that the Repairs and maintenance were budgeted for and they are below the norm of 8 percent as required by MFMA Circular No. 55. Furthermore, this does not agree to an amount of R140.3 million reflected in the mSCOA data entries. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.</p>														
Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets (Table A2)			104 033		-		104	166 764	273 038	286 680	94 274	30 580		
% Growth Rate (Nominal)					-100.0%		-	66.4%	48.2%	6.0%				
Renewals and Upgrades as a % of capital expenditure			24.8%		-		-	66.4%	77.4%	77.4%				
<p>PT Communities</p> <p>The municipality budgeted for an amount of R273 million for Renewals and Upgrading of existing assets in the 2019/20 MTRF, which is 77.4 percent of total Capital expenditure. This is in line with MFMA Circular No. 55, which recommends that at least 40 percent of total Capital expenditure should be allocated to Renewal of existing assets.</p>														

Municipality

Uganda

Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20 (Table A4045 Comparison)	% of revenue generated expenditure incurred	Schedule A1 extracted from MT - database determining 2019/20	Recalculated	Difference
		Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast						
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates										
R thousand										
Service Charges	2017/18	343 280	343 280	343 280	483 620	481 987	100%	-	388 670	84 650
Service charges - electricity revenue (SA30)										
Service charges - water revenue (SA30)					280 756	340 216	100%	-		
Service charges - sanitation revenue (SA30)					182 760	132 769	100%	-		
Service charges - refuse revenue (SA30)					-	-	-	-		
Service charges - other (SA30) payable directly from Adjustments budget										
Collection rate- Electricity										
Collection rate- Water	75%									
Collection rate- Sanitation	92%									
Collection rate- Refuse	-									
Collection rate- Other	-									
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to receive R483.6 million for Service charges in the 2019/20 budget year, which is 100 percent collection of revenue billed in Table A4. This is not in line with the municipality's budget assumptions of 87 percent collection rate for Service charges - water revenue and 100 percent collection rate for Service charges - sanitation revenue. Provincial Treasury recalculated this budgeted cash receipts for Service charges using the recalculated 75 percent collection rate for Service charges - water revenue and 92 percent for Service charges - sanitation revenue, which resulted in an amount of R358.9 million indicating that this line item is overstated by approximately R44.8 million. The municipality must correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
Other revenue										
Rental of facilities and equipment	2017/18	8 065	8 065	8 065	3 643	3 569	100%	-	3 659	(16)
Fines, penalties and forfeits					3 643	3 620	100%	-		
Licenses and permits					-	-	-	-		
Agency services					-	-	-	-		
Other revenue					-	-	-	-		
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to receive R4.8 million for Other revenue in the 2019/20 budget year, which does not agree to an amount of R3.7 million for Other revenue budgeted under Table A4. This error resulted in the Other revenue line item being overstated by R16,000. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										

Municipality's Response

Municipality's Response

Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows - PT Assessment

Description	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20 (Table A4/MS Comparatively)	% of revenue generated/ expenditure incurred	Schedule A3 extracted from NT -update dated 20/10/20	Recalculated	Difference
	Audited Outcomes	Unaudited Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast						
R thousand										
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	1780 294	1780 294	1780 294	1780 294	1780 294	1780 294	0.35618693	(877 094)	(872 246)	116 735
Employee related costs (SA30)					1780 294	1780 294	1.410375507	(384 712)		
Remuneration of councillors (SA30)					112 449	112 449	1	(12 389)		
Bulk purchases (SA30)					697 969	697 969	4	(130 845)		
Other materials (SA30)							-4.75%	(7 162)		
Contracted services (SA30)					1180 829	1180 829	-75%	(215 238)		
Other expenditure (SA30)					1121 794	1121 794	-75%	(148 049)		
Other Cash Flows/Payments (SA30)										
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to pay R765.6 million for Suppliers and employees as per Table A7, which does not agree to an amount of R872.2 million budget for Suppliers and employees as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget. The municipality is advised that budgeting not to pay 100 percent of expenditure may lead to non-compliance with section 86(2)(e) of the MFMA, which requires municipalities to pay the invoices within 30 days. This error resulted in the Suppliers and employees line item being understated by R116.7 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
Princes Charles										
Township and Grade	210 387	210 387	210 387	210 387	210 387	210 387	100%	(28 484)	(1 857)	-
NET CASH PROVIDED/USED	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	100%	(907 856)	(18 723)	201 418
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	720	720	720	720	720	720	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	616	616	616	616	616	616	-	918	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current liabilities	120	120	120	120	120	120	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	362 741	362 741	362 741	362 741	362 741	362 741	75%	-	(362 741)	88 185
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to pay R264.8 million for Capital assets as per Table A7 which does not agree to the R362.7 million budget for Capital assets as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R98.2 million. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
NET CASH FROM/USED INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	30 800	-	-	-	-
Extending long term borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Release (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Interest on loans	384	384	384	384	384	384	-	-	-	-
PT Comments:										
The municipality budgeted to pay R384 for interest on loans as per Table A7 which does not agree to the R384 for interest on loans as per Table A4, resulting in this line item being understated by approximately R384. The municipality should correct this error prior to the adoption of the Final Budget.										
NET CASH FROM/USED FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
NET CASH PROVIDED/USED										
Princes Charles										
NET CASH PROVIDED/USED	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	174 988	100%	(907 856)	(18 723)	201 418

Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliations - PT Agreements

Description	Schedule A1 extracted from PT agreements dating 2019/20	Budget Year 2019/20	PT Reconciliation	Difference	PT Comments	Municipality Response
R thousand						
Cash and investments available						
Cash equivalents at the year end		243 547	(549 657)	587 245	The Other current investments amount of negative R210.3 million reflected in Table A8 does not appear reasonable as the 2017/18 opening balance for Cash and cash equivalents includes Bank balances and Cash and Call Investments deposits, which indicates that Other current investments are already included in the Cash flow statement. The municipality should ensure that the Cash and cash equivalents as per Table A7 agrees to Cash and cash equivalents on Table A8 in order to reflect a realistic cash position.	
Other current investments > 90 days		(210 294)		(210 294)		
Non current assets - investments						
Cash and investments available		33 284	(349 657)	382 941		
Application of cash and investments						
Unspent conditional transfers		2 264	4 117	(1 853)	The municipality budgeted R2.3 million for Unspent conditional transfers, which is not in line with the 2017/18 audited AFS where an amount of R4.1 million was allocated for Unspent conditional transfers.	
Unspent borrowing						
Salary requirements						
Other working capital requirements		(61 676)	111 985	(150 501)	The municipality budgeted negative 161.5 million for Other working capital requirements, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculation of R112 million. The difference was caused by the fact that Consumer Services and Trade & other credits were understated in Table A8. The budgeted Deficits are R55.2 million as per Table A6, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of R128.3 million resulting in the difference of R33.1 million. The budgeted Credits are R140.2 million as per Table A6, which does not agree to Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of R219.3 million resulting in the difference of R79.1 million. The municipality should correctly budget for balance sheet items in Table A8 in order to reflect a realistic cash position in Table A8.	
Other provisions						
			10 683	(10 683)	The municipality did not budget for Other provisions to be backed by cash. This does not appear reasonable since the current Provisions in Table A6 amounts to R24 million and the Provincial Treasury's recalculated current Provisions were R11.7 million. The Provincial Treasury's recalculated amount of R10.7 million is made of R1.1 million for Current portion of post retirement medical aid, 82.7 million for General portion of long service awards, R1.5 million for Performance bonus provision and R5.4 million for Loans pay provision (only 20 percent provided) as per the 2017/18 audited AFS. The municipality should correctly budget for balance sheet items in Table A8 in order to reflect a realistic cash position in Table A8.	
Long term investments committed						
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments						
Total Application of cash and investments		(72 232)	128 795	(249 047)		
Surplus (shortfall)		112 536	(405 462)	588 125		
					Based on the Provincial Treasury's recalculated Cash shortfall of R476.5 million, your municipality's 2019/20 Edited Budget appears to be Unfunded.	

ACTION PLAN TO RESPOND TO COMMENTS FROM PROVINCIAL TREASURY ON 2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET

5.1. CREDIBILITY AND FUNDING OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Completion fully of the Table A8, A9, A10, SA7, SA8, SA9, SA10, SA13a, SA13b, SA14, SA15, SA16, SA17, SA20, SA31, SA32, SA33, SA34a, SA35, SA37 and SA38	(a) A8 Fanie van Rooyen (i.e. Cash, Investments and reserves)	15 May 2019
		Siza Magadza (i.e. Creditors due)	15 May 2019
		XXXXXXXXXX Sihlongonyane (i.e. Debtors balances and Debtors Collections)	15 May 2019
		N.B. The above officials must provide Information and Manager: Budget & Reporting consolidate it).	16 May 2019
		(b) A9 Linda Zondi and Aslam Khamisa (i.e. Information for Property, Plant and Equipment i.e. Assets)	15 May 2019
		N.B. The above official must provide Information and Manager: Budget & Reporting consolidate it).	16 May 2019
		(c) SA7 & SA8 XXXXXXXXXX Faith Mbiti (i.e. Performance objectives and Performance indicators and bench	15 May 2019

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.		(d) <u>A10</u> GM: Water Services (i.e. Water Supply Service Delivery Measurement)	15 May 2019
		(e) <u>SA 9</u> Faith Mbilli (i.e. Social, Demographics, Statistics and Assumptions)	15 May 2019
		(f) <u>SA10</u> Fanie Van Rooyen, Nokuthula Sihlongonyane and Siza Magadaza (i.e. Funding measurements)	15 May 2019
		(g) <u>SA13a and</u> SA13b and <u>SA14</u> Nokuthula Sihlongonyane and Johan Van der Walt (i.e. Service Tariffs by Category and Household Bills).	15 May 2019
		(h) <u>SA15 and SA16</u> Fanie Van Rooyen (i.e. Investment particulars and investment particulars by maturity).	15 May 2019
		(i) <u>SA 17</u> Fanie Van Rooyen (Le. Borrowings)	15 May 2019
		(j) <u>SA20</u> Siza Magadaza (i.e. Grants information)	15 May 2019

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
		(k) SA31 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Entities Budget)	15 May 2019
		(l) SA32 Manager: SCM (i.e. Service Delivery Mechanisms i.e. Service Providers)	15 May 2019
		(n) SA33 Manager: SCM (i.e. Contracts having future budgetary implications i.e. Contracts)	15 May 2019
		(o) SA34 GM: Water Services (i.e. Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by assets class)	15 May 2019
		(p) SA35 GM: Water Services (i.e. Future Financial implications of the capital expenditure)	15 May 2019
		(q) SA37 Manager: PMU (i.e. Projects delayed from previous financial years)	15 May 2019
		(r) SA38 Manager: PMU (i.e. Detailed operational projects)	15 May 2019
		(s) SA11	

		This is not applicable as it relates to Municipal Property Rates.	N/A
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
2.	Completion of the tables: SA25, SA26, SA27, SA29 and SA30	<p>(a) SA25, 26 and 27 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure per item, vote and function)</p> <p>(b) SA29 and 30 Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Monthly capital expenditure per function and Budgeted Cash Flow per item)</p>	<p>16 May 2019</p> <p>16 May 2019</p>
3.	Completion of the tables: SA11, SA12a - b, SA22, SA23, SA24 AND SA36.	<p>(a) SA11, SA12a and SA12b N/A as it relates to Municipal Property Rates</p> <p>(b) SA22 and SA23 Manager: HR and Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Remuneration and Benefits of Senior Managers, Councillors, Board Members of Entities and Senior Managers of Entities)</p> <p>(c) SA24 Manager: HR (i.e. Total number of personnel employees per department and sub-divisions)</p>	<p>N/A</p> <p>16 May 2019</p> <p>16 May 2019</p>

		(d') <u>SA36</u> Manager: PMU, GMT-IED and Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. Detailed Capital Budget per project for municipality and entities)	16 May 2019
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
4.	Alignment of A1 Table (i.e. Consolidated Budget Summary) with Budget Miscon Data Strings.	Manager: Financial Management Support Systems and Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
5.	Compilation of Loan and Leases Amortisation Schedule and Grants Register for submission with the Budget.	Manager: Cash Management (i.e. Loans and Leases Amortisation Schedules); Manager: Expenditure (i.e. Grants Register)	19 May 2019
■	Re-assessment of all operating budget items to detect any potential deficit (if any) per tables A1 – A5 after all corrections been made per PT's comments. Such operating expenditure items are: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Employee Related Costs; 2. Councillors' Remuneration; 3. Debt Impairment; 4. Depreciation & Asset Impairment; 5. Finance Charges; 6. Bulk purchases; 7. Other Materials; 8. Contracted Services; 9. Transfers and subsidies; 10. Other operating expenditure; and 11. Loss disposal of PPE. 	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
7.	Obtain D Schedules for uGu South Coast Development Agency and uGu South Coast Tourism (i.e. Their summarised budget in a prescribed format)	Manager: Budget & Reporting	16 May 2019
8.	Provide reasons for Tariffs Increment of 22% which is above 5.2% per MFMA Circular No. 94. Such needs to be detailed in the Budget	Manager: Budget & Reporting (i.e. impact	19 May 2019

	<p>Document in support of the investigations conducted to ensure cost reflective tariffs. Such should have included the analysis of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) Impact of costs of providing Water Services; (b) Debts Collections; and (c) Water Losses. 	<p>of costs of providing water services);</p> <p>Manager: Revenue (i.e. Debt Collections); and</p> <p>Manager: Water Resource Management (i.e. Water Losses)</p>	<p>19 May 2019</p> <p>19 May 2019</p>																												
NO.	ACTIVITY	OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME																												
9.	<p>Calculate the Revenue Forgone and include such impact in the Budget Document. The revenue forgone is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The kilolitres of water produced which are not billed X tariffs as result of water losses, free water supply, illegal connections etc; • Unbilled customers excluding those estimated X tariffs. <p>N.B. The revenue forgone which is subsequently recovered from Equitable Share must not be included because they are eventually recovered.</p>	<p>Manager: Water Resource Management and Manager: Revenue</p>	19 May 2019																												
10.	<p>Provide Budget for Cost of Free Basic Services to cater to Indigents Households in respect of Water & Sanitation provision in terms of Equitable Share Formula per DORA of 2019. The monthly affordability threshold for 2019/20 is R3 530 per household per DORA. Therefore, monthly subsidy components are as follows per DORA:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Item</th><th>Op.</th><th>Capex</th><th>Total</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Energy</td><td>78.73</td><td>8.75</td><td>87.48</td></tr> <tr> <td>2. Water</td><td>121.39</td><td>13.49</td><td>134.87</td></tr> <tr> <td>3. Sanitation</td><td>91.19</td><td>10.13</td><td>101.32</td></tr> <tr> <td>4. Sub-total</td><td>291.31</td><td>32.37</td><td>323.68</td></tr> <tr> <td>5. Refuse</td><td>76.44</td><td>8.49</td><td>84.94</td></tr> <tr> <td>6. Total</td><td>367.75</td><td>40.86</td><td>408.61</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Item	Op.	Capex	Total	1. Energy	78.73	8.75	87.48	2. Water	121.39	13.49	134.87	3. Sanitation	91.19	10.13	101.32	4. Sub-total	291.31	32.37	323.68	5. Refuse	76.44	8.49	84.94	6. Total	367.75	40.86	408.61	<p>Manager: Budget & Reporting</p> <p>N.B. The total annual allocation per service in respect of Indigents is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Energy = R10,612 million 2. Water = R16,362 million 3. Sanitation = R12,292 million <p>Sub-total = R39,266 million</p>	19 May 2019
Item	Op.	Capex	Total																												
1. Energy	78.73	8.75	87.48																												
2. Water	121.39	13.49	134.87																												
3. Sanitation	91.19	10.13	101.32																												
4. Sub-total	291.31	32.37	323.68																												
5. Refuse	76.44	8.49	84.94																												
6. Total	367.75	40.86	408.61																												

		4. Refuse = R10,304 million	
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
11.	Populate table A10 to determine the basic level of service that the municipality is providing (i.e. This relates to Basic Service Delivery Measurements)	Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019
12.	Re-assessment of overtime budget cost to be in line with benchmark of 2 – 3 % of the total employee related costs. Currently is sitting on 7% of the employee related costs with is above benchmark. N.B. Detailed justification and convincing explanation should be made in the budget document in respect of overtime costs.	Manager: HR and Senior Manager: O&M.	19 May 2019
13.	Re-assessment of the total budget of Employee Related Costs which reflects a decrease of 5,7%, which is inconsistent with the increase of 6,7% per SALGBC. The inconsistency of the explanation must be investigated. Also agree an employee related costs to Mscoa Data Strings	Manager: Budget & Reporting Manager: Financial Systems Support	19 May 2019 19 May 2019
14	Include in the budget the "Development Planning and Shared Services Grant" amount of R500,000 in 2020/2021, R550 000 in 2021/2022 respectively per Provincial Allocation Gazette No. 2062 dated 28 March 2019 Also include in the budget of R1 million for "GIS Functionality Grant" for 2020/2021 per the same Gazette.	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
15.	Re-assessment of recalculated Cash & Cash Equivalents of R349,7 million negative in 2019/2020-year end in Table A7 against the recalculated Cash Shortfall of R476,5 million in Table A8. This means that in the current form, the budget is unfunded which is against section 18 of the MFMA and MFMA Circular No.55.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
16.	Re-assessment of budget income of R476,5 million which shows that it will be billed and 100% collected in 2019/2020 financial year in Table A4. This is inconsistency with budget assumptions of collecting 87% collection rate. The recalculated amounts	Manager: Revenue	19 May 2019

	depicts the potential overstatement of R84.6 million of revenue from Service Charges.		
NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
17	Re-assessment of budget for Suppliers and Employee Related Costs of R755,5 million per Table A7 as it does not agree to R872,2 million per Table A4. This appear currently to be understated by R116,7 million.	Manager: Expenditure	19 May 2019
18.	Re-assessment of the budget of R264,6 million for Capital Assets (i.e. Projects) per Table A7 which does not agree to R352,7 million budget for Capital Assets per Table A5. This appear to be understated by R88,2 million.	Manager: Budget & Reporting and Manager: PMU.	19 May 2019
19.	Re-assessment of budgeted R191,6 million for Net increase / decrease in cash and cash equivalents per A7 against the recalculated amount of R98 million by PT.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
20.	Re-assessment of the 2019/2020 Cash and Cash Equivalents at year beginning of R51,9 million which does not agree to closing balance of negative R5,2 million in 2018/2019. The recalculated negative balance by PT predict R251,7 million negative.	Manager: Cash Management	19 May 2019
21.	Confirm that all Unspent Conditional Grants are cash backed.	Manager: Cash Management and Manager: Expenditure.	19 May 2019

2. RELEVANCY OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Reconcile the IDP Strategic Objective with total revenue of R1,3 billion per Table SA4 as it does not reconcile with total revenue of R1,25 billion in Table A4.	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
	Also reconcile the total Expenditure of R381 million for IDP Strategic Objectives in Table SA5 as it does not reconcile to total expenditure of R357 million per Table A4.	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
2.	Submit draft SDBIP for 2019/2020 together with the approved Budget.	Senior Manager: CSS	31 May 2019
3.	Alignment of IDP Strategic Objectives in Table SA4, SA5 and SA6 to National and Provincial priorities	Senior Manager: CSS	19 May 2019
4.	Populate the Table A10, and SA 7 for Service Delivery Backlogs	Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019
5.	Prepare Service Delivery Standards for the municipality to be incorporated in the Budget to be tabled before Council.	Manager: Customer Care and Senior Manager: O&M	19 May 2019

3. SUSTAINABILITY OF THE BUDGET

NO.	ACTIVITY	RESPONSIBLE OFFICIAL	TIMEFRAME
1.	Re-assessment of the revenue to be generated by the municipality as reflected in Table A2 to determine whether it will be sufficient to cover its operational costs.	Manager: Revenue and Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
2.	Perform an investigation as to the causes of Water Losses within the municipality and prepare an action plan to address them.	Manager: Water Resource Management	19 May 2019
3	Populate Table A9 for the budget of Repairs and Maintenance	Manager: Budget & Reporting	19 May 2019
	Agree such amount of R140,3 million with Mscoa Data String	Manager: Financial Systems	19 May 2019

4.	Fully Implement Costs Containment Measures and eliminate all non-priority spending items	All Managers	Daily.
5.	Submit Budget to Council with all Budget Related Policies	Manager: Budget & Reporting	30 May 2019

COMPILED BY



MR MS DLAMINI

CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

14 MAY 2019



REPORT TO THE COUNCIL

File Reference:

Author: Mr.M.E. Ngcobo

IN COMMITTEE/OUT COMMITTEE:

1st Level: MANCO -

FOR NOTING/CONSIDERATION

2nd Level: Exco -

3rd Level: Council -

SUBJECT: DRAFT IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS 2019 REPORT

DATE OF MEETING:

1. PURPOSE

The purpose of this ITEM is to report to the Council the consolidated report of draft IDP/BUDGET Roadshow 2019.

2 ANNEXURES – draft IDP/Budget roadshow report

3. LEGISLATIVE PROVISIONS (if applicable)

- 3.1 The Constitution of the Republic
- 3.2 White Paper on Local Government
- 3.3 Local Government Municipal Systems Act

4. BACKGROUND/RATIONALE

4.1 INTRODUCTION

Principles of good governance underpin the South African Constitution, also highlighting the importance of public participation as an essential element of successful good governance. Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 confirms several citizen rights and more specifically, the rights of communities to be involved in local governance. Municipalities are obliged to encourage the involvement of communities and community organisations in local government. This obligation extends to the entire way in which a municipality operates and functions.

The principle behind public participation is that all stakeholders affected by a public authority's decision or actions have a right to be consulted and contribute to such decisions. The municipality is obligated to take into account the interest and consensus of the residents when it crafts by-laws, policy and implements programmes and communicate to the community regarding its activities.

5. COMMENTS FROM THE RELEVANT DEPARTMENT OR COMPONENT OF THE MUNICIPALITY

5.1 Management Committee

5.2 Executive Committee

5.3 Council

6. IMPLICATIONS (where applicable)

6.1 FINANCIAL – None

6.2 LEGAL – NA

6.3 MEDIA/COMMUNICATION – Internal Communication

6.4 COMMUNITY – Ward Committee

6.5 STRATEGIC- Public Participation Strategy Review

6.6 STAFF / PERSONNEL – Public Participation Unit

6.7 OTHER- NA

7. RECOMMENDATION

IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT:

7.1 The Report about the draft IDP/budget roadshows 2019 report is hereby noted.

8. NOTED/SUPPORTED

MUNICIPAL MANAGER/ DELEGATED OFFICIAL:

DATE:

RECOMMENDATION 7.1: APPROVED/VARIED/NOT APPROVED

RECOMMENDATION 7.2: APPROVED/VARIED/NOT APPROVED

COMMENTS/DIRECTIVE

9. SUBMITTED BY:

MR FRANCE ZAMA

DATE 28/05/2019



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

UMZUMBE MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 03/04/2019

VENUE : MSONTINI SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Mdedelwa Mthemba Ward 6 0636304658	1. Seeks clarity on the gumtree project by SAPI. 2. Issue of road regrading in the ward. 3. Water services from Ugu not cooperating.	SAPI Umzumber/ DOT Ugu district	
2. Thule S biya Ward 6 Joyis 0725208698	1. New resident don't have water 2. Standpipes are too far apart in the ward 3. Issues of maintenance of access roads 4. Request for government to intervene to build houses for people living on farmlands	Ugu district Ugu district Umzumber/DOT Umzumber/ Dept. of Human settlement	
3. Reginald Nakathi Ward 7 Gobhameho 0793952508	1. Request for VIP toilets 2. There is no water in the area, but standpipes are visible.	Ugu district Ugu district	
4. Nensiwe Ngcobo Ward 7 Hahlane 0789867868	1. People living in areas without any access roads are struggling to be provided with housing	Umzumber/ DOT	
5. Nondumiso Khambure Ward 7 Esidaken 0606607301	1. Request for pipe extension 2. Request for electricity infills in Phuzukusa area	Ugu district Umzumber	
6. Zethu Mnguni Ward 7 KwaSanqu	1. The are no standpipes in the area and request for water tankers to deliver water	Ugu district	

P65

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P66

0731419555			
7. Mniabunzima Mbutho Ward 12 Nkungwini area 0635566800	1 Request for a sport ground 2 Enquiring about qualifying for food parcels	Umzombe Umzombe/Ugu	
8. Philane Nxasane Ward 6 Qhamuka area 0724023051	1 No water in the area and a request for tankers to come regularly	Ugu district	
9. Nonkululeko Xaba Ward 6 Nkolokazi area 0712823020	1 Request for electricity in the area	Umzombe	
10. Sonke Mkhize Ward 7 Nongwinya/Wohio 0760195746	1. Houses under farmland need assistance with title deeds so that they qualify for RDP housing	Umzombe/ Dept. of Human settlement	
11 Aphios Ngcobo Ward 7 Nk azanele area 0712190566	1. Request for fencing to prevent livestock from roaming around.	Umzombe	
12 Ph p Khubon (Induna) Ward 6 0798416744	1. Five houses have requested electricity infills 2. Upgrade and maintenance of gravel roads	Umzombe Umzombe/DOT	
13. Sibonele Madiba Ward 7 Gobume VD 0640535001	1 Request for hall and creche at Gobela and Mahlaya respectively 2 1 House without electricity Kwabigayi (Shezi)	Umzombe	
14. Ndumiso Mzizi Ward 7 Mahlaya 0833382705	1 Reservoir construction not completed (2010) 2 Water tankers do not deliver water	Ugu district Ugu district	
15. Mond. Sh base	1 Timeframe of water pipes in Nkolokazi area	Ugu district	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 6 Nkalokazi Area 0784027863	2. P73 road works have stopped why? 3. Access roads are in a bad condition	DOT Umzumbe/ DOT
-------------------------------------	---	---------------------

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : NOMAKHAZANA SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1 Thobile Shazi Ward 9 0738937649	1. Request for VIP Toilets	Ugu district	
2 Noma anga Malanga Ward 9 Kwadloloqo 0728872938	1. Request for RDP housing 2. Request for VIP toilets	Umzumbe/Dept Human settlement Ugu District	
3 Ntombuzethu Bonlela Ward 9 Enh anhlani Area 0640251463	1 Hall in the ward needs renovations.	Umzumbe	
4 Justice Ngobbo Ward 8 Kwamgayi 0732491468	1 Seeks clarity water the water skeem in Mahlaya and water tanker delivery	Ugu district	
5 Mrs Gumede Ward 9 Mzimhwane area 0635208245	1 There is no water in the area and a request for water tankers to deliver.	Ugu district	
6 Sibusiso Shezi	1 Access roads are in bad condition	Umzumbe/ DOT	

P67

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 15 0735116865			
7 Fanio Thabathe Ward 15 0835461038	1 Request for standpipes (by Nombifuthi's house)	Ugu district	
8 Nondumiso Shabaia Ward 15 06191113562	1 Request for standpipes and spring protection at Hlosi 2. Is the poverty alleviation program still on?	Ugu district Umzumber/ Ugu	

P68

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MABHELENI SPORT FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1 Dumisan Ward 1 0730040725	1 Why is mceshimini being fixed without them being payed.	Umzumber	
2 Nompumelelo Shange 0810984447	1 Request for a bridge Nhlalwaniso	Umzumber/DOT	
3 Themba Mbhele 0719929417	1 Why are local artist nor being paid when there is a budget for it?	Umzumber	
4 Zilungile Ngwane Ward 1 0737839488	1 Request for electricity infills in Nyamande area and for Eskom to update community.	Umzumber/ Eskom	
5 Sipho Lushaba	1 What project are there for youth in ward 1?	Umzumber/Ugu district	

**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 1 0733798550	2 Request funds for soccer tournament 3 Mhlabane is requesting water	Umzumbel/Ugu district Ugu district
6. Mr Bu yase 07860991117	1 Request for road in Chief's area 2 Request for cows for the chief	Umzumbel/DOT Dept. of Agriculture

DATE : 16/04/2019

VENUE : SILENGENI (JACKSON)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
1. Mr MC Mbhele Ward 10 0797524212	1 Ethunzini road to Emkuzunu needs to be repaired.	Umzumbel/DOT	
2. Bhokani Nxumalo Ward 11 0739979680	1 Request for a hall 2 Request for repairs and maintenance to the sport field. 3 Request for access road at Mwarhaqa	Umzumbel Umzumbel Umzumbel/DOT	
3 Maci Chiliza Ward 11 0612831089	1 Request for standpipes, creche and access road.	Umzumbel/DOT Ugu district	
4 Abu Ngema Ward 11 0604566005	1. Manyankwane road need to be fixed 2. Standpipes leaking	Umzumbel/DOT Ugu district	
5 Wendy Ward 20 0733451673	1. No water in the area 2. Request for road repairs by Bangbiza school	Ugu district Umzumbel/DOT	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

6. Themba Mzobe Ward 11 0836662464	1 No water in the area 2 Road 205 by Joyisa needs to be repaired. 3 Requests for ward committees to oversee housing project	Ugu district Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi/Dept of Human settlement	
7. Sibusisiwe Madiala Ward 11 0710151209	1. Requesting road to be replaced by the school 2. Request for a hall 3. Request for lightning conductors	Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi Umzumbi	
8. Mr Cere Ward 20 0736794894	1 Requesting road to be repaired by Jackson and councillor to communicate road issues. 2 Requesting speed humps at Esheni road 3. Road by Mbhele needs repairs 4 Request for a hall 5 Request for standpipe by Mhlongo	Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi/DOT Umzumbi Ugu district	P70



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

UMUZIWABANTU MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 29/03/2019

VENUE : KWADUMISA SPORTS FIELD

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUE	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONCES FROM DERPATMENTS
Silindelo Dlamini Ward 1	1. Is it possible to draw water from uMzimkhulu river to feed ward 1 and places near by	Ugu water services	
Zibuyile Mtolo Ward 1 Enkoneni	1. Request for water to be drawn at uMzimkhulu river, Mngeni people once offered to assist but that never happened 2. up to three months without water at Nkoneni area 3. request for re-gravelling access road 1047 (Mxumbulu road)	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality	
Thokazi Mkhize Ward 1 Gculucingo 076 4154653	-applied for RDP house, got approved but have not yet received it	Department of Human Settlement	
Gcinlyise JULY Ward 1 Xambu 078 763 8913	1 Service delivery in the area is very poor 2 No access to clean and healthy drinking water 3. No RDP houses in the area 4 Request for access road to Xambu	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality Department of Human Settlement	
Kenny Skhosana Ward 1 083 886 5360	1. Jojo Tanks were placed without notifying the community members and they are not filled frequently water is always scarce 2 SASSA offices are not functional	Ugu water services SASSA Umuziwabantu municipality	

P71

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P72

	3 Mkhuze bridge urgently needed request is to be included on the plan 4 planned project need to have time stipulated		
Sfiso Maphumulo Ward 1 Mthintanyoni 073 300 6351	1 request for assistance to fix dams to support farming 2 request for rehab centre for youth struggling with drug abuse in the area 3 request for employment for Youth 4.MTN network poles request 5.sport field maintenance 6 request for re-gravelling of Mgqizwa access road	Umuziwabantu municipality MTN Youth office	
Babhele Dlamini Ward 1 078 974 9539	1 request for employment for youth to decrease crime rate 2 request for Jojo tanks	Ugu water services Umuziwabantu municipality Youth Office	
Thukija Z Luna Ward 2 Basahweni	1 request for electricity inlets for RDP houses 2 request for water infrastructure	ESKOM Ugu Water Services	
Philani Dlamini Ward 2 Nkanga.a	1 request for an update on D250 road upgrade, progress is too slow 2 requesting for information on how to apply for church funding	Department of Transport Church Association	
DATE: 05/04/2019 VENUE: ALBERT HIGH SCHOOL			
Mbuyiseni Ngubobu Ward 7 078 355 2021	1 request for electricity at Mkhoba 2 request to repair Mazibuko bridge	Umuziwabantu Municipality	
Nojini Nzimande Ward 8 Mkhoba	1 requesting RDP houses that were promised 15 years ago 2 request for water	Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P73

073 9193 730	3 temporarily job opportunities are unfavourable, they employ based on the party one votes for	Department of Human Settlement
Ntombikayise Ndadane Ward 8 Mkhoba 063 4181 669	1 request for re-gravelling of Madamini road 2 request for houses 3. request for mobile clinic for areas that are too far from the clinic	Department of Health Department of Human Settlement Umuziwabantu Municipality
C Mbulthuma Ward 8 Gayiga 063 986 9182	1 request for access road from eKhubeni to Gayiga 2. request for Clinic at Gayiga	Department of Health Umuziwabantu Municipality
Mrs Ngwane Ward 9 engele 078 201 3560	1 request for houses at kwaJali area 2 request for electricity 3. request for a wheelchair for a disable husband	Department of Human Settlement ESKOM Special Programmes
Sihandlwe Majola Ward 9 Maweni 073 777 2913	1. request for electricity mfill for her house 2 request to prioritise Mazibuko bridge repair	ESKOM Umuziwabantu municipality
Angelina Jali Ward 9 Es khu 076 691 8163	1 request for access road, 2 request for electricity for her house transformer got burned, she was requested to pay R400 for Eskom to repair it, payment was made but Eskom has not installed it yet.	ESKOM Umuziwabantu Municipality
DATE: 12/04/2019		
VENUE: PHUNZA COMMUNITY HALL		
Nozizwe Majola Ward 4 elangen Thomas Mkhze	1 request for re-graveling of the Elangeni access road 1 water pipe extension requests and addition of standpipes	Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Ward 4 We a 0798557 714			
Thandeka Cele Ward 5	1 request for assistance for emerging businesses	Local Economic Development office	
Mr Mieshane Ward 10 Ndadane	1 Request for electricity	ESKOM	
Mr Cele Ward 10 Maxham n!	1.request for water and standpipes 1.request for RDP houses	Ugu water services Dept of human settlement	
DATE: 17/04/2019 VENUE: HARDING TOWN HALL			
Mr Mhlamvu Ward 3 082 2090 975	1. rates are over charged 2. requesting town planning department to revisit the Harding town plan and make means to create car parking area 3. requesting Ugu to do metre audit to check if all houses with access to water are paying for water 4. equal electricity connections are a major issue on the ward	Umkuzwabantu municipality Ugu water services ESKOM	
Mr Mantshinga Ward 3	1. issue of incorrect readings on the water bills and the new billing system is very difficult to understand. Request a session to educate the community about how are they charged 2. what is the time frame on building of toilets at the Taxi Rank 1. bad debt policy needs to be explained 2. poor provision of water services in the area 3. poor reporting and communication on water disconnections 4. requesting that Mr Rowen take charge of reporting when there is water disconnection	-Umkuzwabantu municipality -Ugu water services	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P75

	5 seeking for explanation on why the meeting that was scheduled with MEC Kaunda did not take place 6 water crises committee are not conducting meetings 7 requesting to treat the area as matter of urgency		
Ms Xollswa Ward 3 Ghost town	1 requesting workshops on issues of rates of increasing water charges. The community is not understanding the billing system 2 requesting indigent support for children who are orphans	Ugu water services	
Ms Madea Ward 3	1 requesting enforcement of by laws on shops on the pavement, the law must take its place 2 bust pipe water running from the hospital all down to the street requesting Ugu to investigate that Water is contam nated and malodourous	Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services	
Mr Mchunu Ward 3	1 requesting for employment 2. accusing Ugu for being disrespectful towards provision of water and employment 3. why Ugu is installing pipe extension while the issue of water is still drastic 4. requesting that Ugu does not bring track drivers from Port Shepstone	Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services	
Bheki Mkh ze Ward 3	1. requesting that Sterford street be repaired	Umuziwabantu municipality	
Jacky Ncayiyane Ward 3	1 requesting that community concerns be noted and be attended to 2 requesting that the sport field be maintained	Umuziwabantu municipality	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

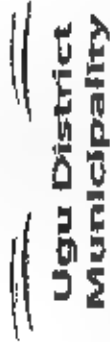
P76

<p>Ester Gabisa Ward 3 Sterford street</p>	<p>3. requesting a meeting with MM to discuss issues of the ward hence ward councillor and ward committee only note them but do not attend to them immediately</p>	<p>1. Sterford street has no water, the JoJo tank fell and water spill on the street and JoJo got damaged 2. requesting grass cutting at Sterford street</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu municipality Ugu water services</p>	
<p>Wandor Mbewana Ward 3 Edward Ward 3</p>	<p>1. youth empowering programmes are scarce in Harding 2. Requesting to know what is done with Youth budget 1. update on the upgrade of Kerk Street it's been years now where the money budgeted for this project go 2. Greenfield needs an upgrade and the whole Harding town needs proper upgrade 3. If roads will be repaired by municipality general workers that would be a disaster because these people are not skilled on road contraction</p>	<p>1. youth empowering programmes are scarce in Harding 2. Requesting to know what is done with Youth budget 1. update on the upgrade of Kerk Street it's been years now where the money budgeted for this project go 2. Greenfield needs an upgrade and the whole Harding town needs proper upgrade 3. If roads will be repaired by municipality general workers that would be a disaster because these people are not skilled on road contraction</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu municipality Youth Office Umuziwabantu Municipality</p>	
<p>Mr Shange Ward 3 Greenfield</p>	<p>1. requesting to know are the plans in the cleaning of Harding town 2. Requesting that six kilolitres be made free to everyone 3. the cost of fire increase is too expensive</p>	<p>1. requesting to know are the plans in the cleaning of Harding town 2. Requesting that six kilolitres be made free to everyone 3. the cost of fire increase is too expensive</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services</p>	
<p>Strydom Ward 3 083 7362062</p>	<p>1. electricity poles are falling for 15 years ago, and ESKOM electricians come drunk at work and proper work when fixing them the keep on falling 2. community input on the budget are not taken 3. Dumping sites have been burning for the past 20 years, polluting many homes and the municipality is not doing anything about it</p>	<p>1. electricity poles are falling for 15 years ago, and ESKOM electricians come drunk at work and proper work when fixing them the keep on falling 2. community input on the budget are not taken 3. Dumping sites have been burning for the past 20 years, polluting many homes and the municipality is not doing anything about it</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality ESKOM Ugu water services</p>	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

<p>Mr X Mndela Ward 3 062739 7073 Xmndela@gmail.com</p>	<p>4. 22% of water increase is too much and this free six kiloflres is not true 5. they paid for Sewage pipeline 6. he doesn't believe that the area is faced with draught 7 farmers association wants to help with water issues. They are requesting a meeting with Ugu District and Umuziwabantu local Municipality</p>		
	<p>1 Requesting concrete stands to prevent joyo tanks from falling 2 Ugu call centre is not functioning 3. Requesting that staff member at work be tested for alcohol 4. Sport tracksuits are for participants and councillors' people must stop requesting them</p>	<p>Umuziwabantu Municipality Ugu water services</p>	

P77



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

UMDONI MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : MPHAMBANYONI HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mzikayise Danisa Ward 1 Mzim lo 083 551 7776	1. Request for road D 1038 to be reconstructed as well as a bridge 2. Request for creche.	DOT Umdoni Local Municipality	
Bonakere Mkhize Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 081 017 5227	1 RDP house locks were changed, while the issue was being addressed by the official, property was stolen from the house (TV)	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Mboongen Mbhele Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 079 337 087	1. Request for floor tiles for the Mphambanyoni Hall 2. Request for sports field	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Themba Duma Ward 1 Nsephen 072 584 0402	1. Request for reconstruction of sports field 2. Request for municipal youth office to fund youth initiatives within the ward	Umdoni Local Municipality	
Bazini Sgwazi Ward 1 Mphambanyoni 073 193 8465	1. Water tankers do not fill Jopo tanks in the Okhalweni area	Ugu District Municipality	

P78

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 11/04/2019

VENUE : VULAMEHLO HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Khumalo Ward 19 Dududu 076 4416 7210	1 Electricity fails	ESKOM	
Mr Ngcobo Ward 19 Phindavele 063 309 8513	1. Progress on housing delivery in the area 2. Concern over who benefits from Housing projects 3. Follow up inspection to be done after grading of gravel roads 4. Progress on Phindavele housing project 5. EC employing people that have other means of employment	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Umdoni Local Municipality/Dept of Human Settlements Dept of Transport/ Umdoni Local Municipality IEC 	
Mr Mqadi Ward 3 Mahwaqa 073 115 3121	1. Request for rehabilitation of Access roads for disabled people 2. Questioned why the community has to pay for water 3. Request a bridge	Dept of Transport/ Umdoni Local Ugu District Municipality	

P79

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MAFITHINI HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Myende Ward 9	1. Request for re graveling of various roads within the ward	Dept of Transport/ Jmdon, Local	
Bheki Gmede Ward 8 Magonqo 072 189 9231	1 No water Kwamagongo due to illegal connections	Ugu District Municipality	

DATE : 15/04/2019

VENUE : AMAHLONGWA COMMUNITY HALL

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Zama Ward 16 Gqweben 064 002 0860	1 Clarity on Housing PSC members, will they be from ward 18 and 19 2 Requesting budget for NPOs/NGOs 3 Sought clarity on applying for youth programs	Umdoni Local Municipality/Dept of Human Settlements	
Senzo Hlongwa Ward 18 eMahlomgwa 071 981 8535	1. Sought clarity on the process of reporting bad roads to the provincial Dept of Transport 2. Sought clarity on the criteria to apply for funding from Municipal LED office.	Ugu District Municipality KZN Dept of Transport	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	Umdoni Local Municipality
3	No efficient communication channels between political leadership and community members
4	Requested improved support for small businesses in the municipality
5.	Leaky reservoir near the hall destroying homes

RAY NKONYENI MUNICIPALITY

DATE : 08/04/2019

VENUE : PORT SHEPSTONE CIVIC CENTRE (WARDS 04, 17, 18 & 20)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mand a Mchunu Ward 4 0838983336	1. Requests repairs and maintenance of roads. 2. Requests moving of taps near the road as the running water damages roads. 3. Mgothi road needs to be repaired.	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Transport.	
S ndile Mad ala Ward 4 0782340089	1. Oshabeni area needs electricity. 2. MPCC needs to be cleaned and secured. 3. Requests water and standpipes in eGinalishona area.	Ugu DM RNM	
Bawinile C yane Ward 4	1. Follow up on toilet request that was made in November 2. Chief road needs to be repaired.	Ugu DM RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

083632930 Bonga Nzimande Ward 17 0717599929	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Follow-up on the road requested from Mfelo to Thunyane 2. Requesting shifting of a v-drain of water that is too close to the houses 3. Requesting traffic police to assist with kids crossing the road. 4. The reservoir sites by Nyenyezi have snakes and kids play inside the site 5. Merlewood houses do not have retaining walls and it is risky during heavy rains 	RNIM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlement	
Theo Goldstone Ward 17 0742765778	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There is no electricity and request that there be an inspection if everything is being done as mentioned in the budget. 2. Request addition of some funds for youth programmes 3. There is no water in ward 17 4. Requesting tile deeds to be fast tracked for the people. 5. Requests internet connection at the library and the clinic. 	RNIM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Ronnie Tatchell Ward 17 Merlewood 0766580917 Simphele Sma Ward 20 0766580917	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests roads to reach all areas to assist elderly people. 2. Requests speed humps for the new road. 	RNIM Dept of Transport	
Jane Gambu Ward 20 0788421949	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests potholes to be repaired in all roads. 2. Requests more standpipes in Mbotsha area. 	RNIM Ugu DM	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests road maintenance near Nkonka High School. 	RNIM Dept of Transport	

**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Fanele Gasu 07147772522	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a road at Mgotsho. 2. Sports field is not completed. 3. Requests communication from the municipality on water disruptions. 4. Requests standpipes to be added and fixed in Bhotshoyi. 	RNM Ugu DM
----------------------------	--	---------------

DATE : 10/04/2019

VENUE : PROTEA PARK HALL (WARDS 12, 13, 14, 15 & 16)

P83

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mandla Nkonzo Ward 12 0798530560	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a bridge for the kids to cross from Albersville to Protea Park. 2. Municipal grants are not included in the budget 3. Requests the Special programmes budget be broken down on the budget 4. Requests a bigger budget for the District and that it should not be less than the LMs 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Transport.	
Mrs Erikson Ward 12	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 No budget for ward 12 2 There is no recycling done in the ward. 	RNM	
Mr S Moosa 0835015094	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 22% increase in water tariffs is too much and requests Ugu to find ways to lower it 2 What was the reason for the changing of the billing system as the old system was good 	Ugu DM RNM	

**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	3	The call centre from Ugu is not helping communities as problems reported there are not solved.	
	4.	Robin road has no lights and has too many potholes.	
Xoliswa Duma Ward 13	1. 2. 3.	1. The main road in Fairview is very bad. 2. There are no programmes for senior citizens in the area. 3. There is an issue of land ownership in the area.	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlement
Emmanuel Mbenele Ward 14	1. 2.	1. Appreciates that the issue of VIP toilets is on the pipeline 2. Standpipes that are reported are not attended to by Officials of the Ugu DM. Requests other effective ways to report issues to Ugu.	Ugu DM
GugJ Madiala Ward 14 0810001436	1.	The Ugu Mayor promised 2 Jojo tanks in the previous Imbizo but there are no tanks yet and the 2 tanks in the ward do not have water	Ugu DM
Elona Manyala Ward 15 0735599910	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	1. There are still homes with no electricity in the Louisiana area. 2. We request additional jojo tanks in the area. 3. Requests a High School and a Sports field in Louisiana. 4. We request a bridge from Entshambili to farmers Hall. 5. Appreciate work done on Ring road	RNM Ugu DM
John Williams Ward 16 0763785505	1. 2. 3.	1. How are we being charged interest on billings that are not accurate 2. Our accounts are never up to date. The month charged is not the month due 3. 6 5% interest is sleep when accounts are not up to date	Ugu DM
Petra Rickson Ward 12 0725674382	1. 2.	1. Requests a new Bolton transfer station. 2. Requests skips, and regular clearing as promised by RNM MM.	RNM

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 11/04/2019

VENUE : QINABOUT COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 03, 05, 25, 26, 27 & 28)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Luksa Gigaba Ward 3 0839502707	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests date for awarding the contractor 2. R250 000 hall not mentioned in the budget 3. Requests construction of Masmenge Sports ground. 4. We request refuse removal in Masingenge. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Samkeio Khwini Ward 3 0839502707	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Request the cleaning of toilets near the temporary structures 	Ugu DM	
Alwande Mbatha Ward 5 Is and 0711904285	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests rental space for small businesses in Gamalakhe. 2. What are plans for Gamalakhe Inland tourism. 3. Requests walkways kwa Mungwe 4. Requests a plan for reliable water supply in Gamalakhe 5. RNM staff have bad attitude towards community members. 6. Requests a 1-day turnaround time for fixing water issues 7. Requests 100 tanks for indigent community members. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mr Nzuza Ward 5 Ngwazi road 0783931500	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests street lights in Ward 5. 2. Electricity infrastructure is aging and needs repairs. 3. Stormwater drainage causes flooding in some households. 4. Requests shelter and benches at the licensing offices. 5. Requests that queues at Home Affairs be addressed. 	RNM Dept of Home Affairs	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P86

Thembeka Mvundla Ward 25 Okhalweni 0630198168	1 D196 needs to be tarred.	RNM	
Bheki Ngetu Ward 25 Msikaba 0732408623	1 Requests better communication with regards to water cuts and disruptions. 2 Requests a hall in Msikaba.	RNM Ugu DM	
Zifikele Mbili Ward 25 Okhalweni 0783041446	1 Requests a bridge in Okhalweni Area. 2 Requests road maintenance 3 Requests fencing of community halls	RNM	
Thabizile Khuzwayo Ward 26 Ezitendeni 0630500868	1 Requests an indoor sports centre in Gamalakhe. 2 Requests a sports ground in Ohlangeni. 3. Sewage system in halls needs drainage. 4. Thembele has no water 5. Requests VIP toilets in the area.	RNM Ugu DM	
Venson Novatha Ward 26 Thembele 0786269177	1. There is no water in Thembele area. 2. Requests roads in the area.	RNM Ugu DM	
Anna Khumalo Ward 26 Qimaboti 0653029415	1. Requests RDP houses next to Nxumalo store. 2 Requests VIP toilets in the area.	Dept of Human Settlements Ugu DM	
Nkosinathi Mhongo Ward 27 Nositha 0633711104	1 Is there enough budget for the road at Kwa-Nositha? 2 Requests permanent employment in the municipality.	RNM	
Thobakere Lubanyana Ward 27 Kwa-Xaba 0737301160	1 Requests repairs to the road at Kwa-Nositha. 2 Requests electricity inlets 3 Requests VIP toilets.	RNM Ugu DM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P87

Philemon Mb Ward 27 Kwa-Xaba 0838977630	1. Requests that the road to Kwa-Xaba be included in the budget plan.	RNM	
El as Mding Ward 28 eSgedieni 0787205111	1. Request that Ref No: C190326/27 be resolved. 2. There is too much damage to municipal infrastructure without any maintenance. 3. Requests upgrading of TB Molefe sports ground. 4. Requests quick addressing of illegal water and electricity connections. 5. Standpipes are leaking in the area. 6. Requests V-drains next to Emalandaneni	RNM Ugu DM	

DATE : 12/04/2019

VENUE : MAVESHE COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 21, 22, 23 & 24)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
K Gumedede Ward 21 KwaSthole 0735818261	1. His house was burnt years back and he was promised an RDP house which he has not received in 20 years.	RNM	
Zinhle Ndimeni Ward 21 0640355526	1. Requests rehabilitation of Tatane Sports ground.	RNM	
Zanele Mtshali Ward 21	1. Requests rebuilding of Tatane Sports ground.	Ugu DM RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P88

0635667090	2 Requests that people over the age of 35 also be considered for employment opportunities. 3 Grateful for RDP houses		
Zo Shabane Ward 21 Engwazi 0636920699	1 Has no access to water and requests assistance	Ugu DM	
Noku Janga Mbilli Ward 22 0738222138 0798414390	1 Has a list from 2016 of people who urgently need RDP houses 2 Requests construction of road from KwaLuhlaza. 3 No water at Gwayi area. 4 Requests high mast in the area	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
B Mkhize Ward 22 0724090353	1 There is a standpipe constructed inside a homestead in Madakane area and people cannot access water. 2 There is a burst pipe at KwaLuhlaza near the road. 3 There is an urgent need of toilets at Ngwayi area.	Ugu DM	
K Khowa Ward 22 0638357733	1 Maveshe sports field needs to be fixed. 2 Maveshe hall needs to be fixed and water challenges are affecting the toilets. 3 Requests for pensions to start at 55 years and above.	RNM Ugu DM	
Ntombi Ndlovu Ward 23 0634850545	1 Who qualifies to be on the beneficiary list for RDP houses? 2 Employment opportunities should be for everyone who is fit.	RNM	
Thandeka Ngobese Ward 23 0604235163	1 Grateful for support receive from government.		
Mrs Zulu Ward 23	1 Would like to show her gratitude to the municipalities		

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P89

0737977865			
Thembeke Nzama Ward 22 0841484463	1 Employment must be for all and should not only benefit those close to the Councilors	RNM	
Gladys Gcaba Ward 22 0834311751	1 Requests RDP houses in Madakane area. 2 Roads in Madakane are not in good condition.	RNM	
Mr Cikwayo Ward 24 Bhomela 0710953740	1 Requests standpipes in Bhomela near Kwa-Zulu. 2 Some standpipes in the area do not have taps.	Ugu DM	
Tom Mithethwa Ward 24 0630671429	1 There are serious water issues at Entabeni especially the pumps. 2 Reporting lines to Ugu DM are very poor 3 Reservoir pipe got bumped and burst and it must be attended to	Ugu DM	
Xolani Ndovela Ward 24 Nyandazu J 0632088295	1. Pipe extension in the area is not connected to the reservoir. 2. Requests high mast in Nyandezulu 3. Requests clearing of a big rock that has closed the road. 4. Requests a skills centre in the area. 5. Bhuqu sports field needs poles and maintenance 6. Bhuqu hall needs a new door.	Ugu DM RNM	
Qaphelani Mayunda Ward 24 0785356759	1 Ugu DM needs to communicate when there will be water interruptions 2 Tutshini road must be built or prioritized. 3 Requests that the youth office must visit communities and present programmes they have for youth development. 4 Requests bridges by Zwehlile and Bheethani Schools.	Ugu DM RNM	

**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

	5. Disability must be removed from special programmes as they do not get any support for their needs.
--	---

DATE : 16/04/2019

VENUE : UVONGO TOWN HALL (WARDS 01, 02, 06, 10, 11 & 19)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Thuliso Mpsane Ward 01 0606331177	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Budget for RDP houses is too small. 2. Requests the deeds to be sorted out at Kwa Laishoda. 3. Requests that VIP toilets budget be increased with R2 000 000. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Simplice Ubanyana Ward 01 078314595	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appreciates development in Ward 01 area. 2. Requests Thongasi disco hall be upgraded to a community hall 	RNM	
Phumzile Ngeleka Ward 01 0824133853	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Seeks clarity on the water project in Laishoda. 2. Laishoda hall needs to be fixed and requests tables and chairs. 3. Access roads are in bad condition 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mr McDonald Ward 02 0728150619	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Water rates percentage increase is too high. 	Ugu DM	
Barry Smith Ward 02	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Highly concerned about the 22% rates increase 	Ugu DM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P91

0607691700 Lwazi Koh Ward 02 0735311827	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests clarity on how the indigent policy works. 2. Requests a job tank. 	Ugu DM	
Sharon Duxbury Ward 06 0724894546	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There are water challenges in the area. 2. Reservoir in Seaslopes needs to be cleaned 3. Concerned that the billing system is still not sorted. 	Ugu DM	
Ma Jsi Zwane Ward 06 0725694048	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Appreciates help from CFO who sorted out is account with UGU DM. 2. RNM budget is too little. 3. Councilors left the roadshow and it is unprofessional 	Ugu DM RNM	
Nkosing phile Mzelemu Ward 10 0835873672	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Both halls in the ward are vandalised and Ntabeni hall needs fencing 2. Contractor did not complete work on VIP toilets 3. Requests influx of electricity in the old houses. 4. Nzimawwe area has challenges with houses and requests assistance 5. Requests a community hall at Xhonywa VD 6. Requests construction of roads. 	RNM Ugu DM	
Londwe Ndovela Ward 10 0783214409	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Road to Mzimkazi needs to be fixed. 2. We request street lights in the ward. 3. Sports field needs to be refurbished 4. Requests speed humps at Breaner. 	RNM	
Thjisile Danca Ward 11 0785021812	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Thanks for houses in ward 11 and we request phase 2. 2. Contractor of Mgangatho hall did not do his work well and some people were not paid 	RNM Ugu DM	

**Ugu District
Municipality**

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P92

	3. V P toilets were not finished and there are 25 holes that were dug but no toilets	
	4. Requests sleep hells in the ward.	
Nozipho Ngeleka Ward 11 0611484645	1. Requests street lights at Mcaododo area.	RNM
Abel Chetty Ward 19 0763393595	1 There is no indication of saving money from Ugu DM. 2 Requests clocking system for workers at Ugu DM is not working and the municipality is ovr staffed. 3 Requests that metres must be read by Ugu and not estimate. 4. All MANCO must not receive bonuses	Ugu DM

DATE : 17/04/2019

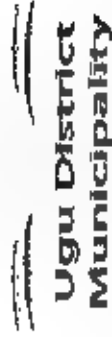
VENUE : THOKOTHE SPORTS FIELD (WARDS 07, 08, 09 & 29)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Themba Danca Ward 07 0715886781	1 There is a house in Qombe which is not in good condition and no one is assisting the family 2. People in Dwaysa need RDP houses	RNM Dept of Human Settlements	
Ntombifuth Ncane Ward 07 0639475585	1. Requests standpipes in the area. 2 Leaking stormwater is affecting community members.	Ugu DM RNM	
Bongani Manyoni Ward 07	1 Requests grading of access road near Thokotho sports field.	RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P93

0716166121				
Joseph Cele Ward 08 Mphahlela 0731120513	1 Water meter was removed in June 2018 but still receives water bills 2 Applied for indigent support because of unemployment but not yet approved. 3 Requests electricity.	RNM Ugu DM		
Pastor Lubanyane Ward 08 0739065384	1 Requests lightning conductors for Churches. 2 Requests for renovations of Nkothaneni Hall.	RNM Ugu DM		
Vincent Skhakhane Ward 09 0660666843	1. Main road is in bad condition. 2. Requests cleaning of vegetation.	RNM Dept of Transport		
T Nkonyen Ward 09 0608346878	1. Requests clarify on process of domestic water meter.	Ugu DM		
Smiso Khowa Ward 09 Khuswini 0799559147	1. The IDP roadshow was not announced. 2. When will the Clinic open?	RNM Dept of Health		
Celiswe Langazane Ward 29 Thelawayeka 0734976498	1. Requests bridge in Mchushwa. 2. No water in the area. 3. Requests electricity. 4. Requests grading of roads.	RNM Ugu DM		
Sbusiso Libanyane Ward 29 Mbecuka 0640274799	1 Hall renovation was not completed. 2 From 2012 the R20 million water project was completed but no water has come out till today.	RNM Ugu DM		



2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Bazile Mba Ward 29 Mbecuka 0736511724	1	Reservoir has an engine that goes on for 24/7 but there is no water in the area.	RNM Ugu DM	
	2	Ward Councillor doesn't visit the area as she says she has no transport.		

DATE : 14/05/2019

VENUE : ENDIMENI COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 30, 31, 32 & 33)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Induna UCele Ward 30 Mdlazi	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 RDP houses need to follow a sequence 2. Requests construction of Lonjane bridge 3. Water has always been an issue and did not start after the heavy rains. Those in charge of water should work. 	RNM Ugu DM Dept of Human Settlements	
Maxwe Pheh Jkayo Ward 30 Bandlana 0782440840	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. How can the community be assured that the budget will be used accordingly and will serve the community? 2. Use of the R35 million is still outstanding. 	Ugu DM RNM	
Mrs Mba. Ward 30 Goqozi 0731277255	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 She feels that Induna has isolated her as she is from Kwa-Xolo. 	RNM	
Mthethi Mkhize Ward 30 Shoba 0603855428	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 zingolweni area is not taken care of by the Ray Nkonyeni Municipality 2 Requests VIP toilets in Ezingolweni. 3. Mayor needs to be available for the people. 4 Needs support for cooperatives 	RNM Ugu DM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Thembinkosi Dwayisa Ward 31 Dlovinga 0826586880	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. There has been water challenges in the area since December 2. Disaster funds did not assist everyone who was affected by floods. 3. Endindlini and Mshweshwe roads needs re-gravelling and a bridge 4. Request scholar transport from KwaGoqozi to schools. 5. Requests a high mast in the area 	RNIM Ugu DM Dept of Education	
Mthembu, Chiliza Ward 31 Mbeni 0632738177	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a sports field in the area 2. Roads in the area needs be repaired. 3. Requests water trucks since there is no water. 	RNIM Ugu DM Dept of Transport	
Zanele Ngcobo Ward 31 Shobeshobane 0604030422	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No water in the area. 	Ugu DM	
Patrick Nxumaio Ward 32 Sgdoneni 0837157898	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests repairing of roads and bridges in the area. 2. No water in the area. 	RNIM Ugu DM	
Noku Jnga Phetukwayo Ward 32 Manzamhopho 0734210388	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Requests a hall eManzanhopho 2. Requests road repairs in the area. 3. Requests extension of the Church in Eshobeni. 4. Requests a sports field in Esgodaneni 	RNIM Ugu DM	
Sindisiwe Dube Ward 32 0723442867	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No water in the area since 2013. 2. Jojo tanks were stolen in the ward. 	Ugu DM	
Nokukhanya Shange Ward 33 Shongwe 0603189513	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Ezuaphathwe school kids need assistance with crossing the road from Mansfield. 2. Requests a bridge at Mansfield. 3. Requests more budget for cooperatives. 	RNIM Ugu DM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

Nomuso Hlophe Ward 33 Shoba 0837505795	1 Requests bridges in the area. 2 Requests road repairs. 3 No water at Thembehle	RNM Ugu DM	
Mazwi Nyawose Ward 33 Shobashobane 0734482229	1 Requests that the youth in the area be hired under Water and Sanitation. 2 Requests a budget for Nqangempi college as it is closed	Ugu DM Dept of Higher Education	

DATE : 15/05/2019

VENUE : AB GIGABA HALL (WARDS 35 & 36)

P96

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Mr Md Jingu Ward 35	1. No water in the area and standpipes are too far from Homendlini area. 2. Access roads at Homendlini are in bad condition.	RNM Ugu DM	
Nosabeo Mbotho Ward 35 0632021863	1. Requests transport for Ngxeka area. 2. No water in the area. 3. Requests high mast in the area.	Ugu DM RNM	
Deon Mbatha Ward 35 0834828247	1 Requests for clinic to open on weekends and late hours. 2 Requests water for a disabled and elderly person.	Dept of Health Ugu DM	
Marhekhe Mh Jingu Ward 35 0717172737	1 Housing project that was promised in 2014 has no direction to date	RNM	

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

P97

Phendula Ngwane Ward 36 0739159812	1. Youth does send applications to the municipality but never gets hired	RNM Ugu DM	
	2. Requests an update on the people that were not paid from working on the roads.		
Aiton Ndadane Ward 36	1. Requests repairs of the road by the Clinic.	RNM Dept of Transport	
	1. Requests houses for people in Celebane who are in farmland. 2. Celebane is not receiving any services since it is on private land	RNM	
Pinky Mdujana Ward 36 Celebane 0737681452	1. Ugu Water call centre is not functional. 2. Water leaks at Shadrack are damaging the roads.	RNM Ugu DM	
	1. Requests a sports field opposite Magunia store.		
Timothy Gigaba Ward 36 0762530902			
Mr Cele Ward 36 Mlozane 0837758832			

2019/20 IDP/BUDGET ROADSHOWS REPORT

DATE : 16/05/2019

VENUE : WOSIYANE COMMUNITY HALL (WARDS 34)

NAME OF PARTICIPANT	ISSUES	RESPONSIBLE DEPARTMENT	RESPONSES FROM DEPARTMENT
Zodwa Maom Ward 34 Enkulu 0736832669	1. Not clear about the Ray Nkonyeni budget for Nyuswa area.	RNM	
Mr Gumedede Ward 34 Enkulu 0733422669	1 Are there any skills training programmes for unemployed youth?	Ugu DM RNM	
Sceio Ngcobo Ward 34 Enkulu 0730969019	1 Requests other ways to receive water since there is no water.	Ugu DM	
Sanzo Ngcobo 0833347482	1. Renovation of KwaNkuni Hall was budgeted for but not yet constructed	RNM	
M. Indeli Dladla Ward 34 eThulumbeni 0710383456	1 Community members who have meters have no water 2 Requests update for the people who's houses were damaged by floods. 3 Requests communication if there will be no water	Ugu DM	

P98

BULK WATER SUPPLY AGREEMENT

BETWEEN

THE UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

AND

THE SISONKE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

1. PREAMBLE

- 1.1. The Sisonke District Municipality is the Water Services Provider In respect of a water scheme supplying water services to a community at Jollivet within both the Ugu and Sisonke Municipal areas under an agreement with the Ugu District Municipality.
- 1.2 The Ugu District Municipality has agreed to provide a bulk supply of water to the said scheme in accordance with the provisions of this agreement.

2. INTERPRETATION

- 2.1. Unless the context in which the word is used obviously gives it another meaning, whenever a word is used in this agreement which:

2.1.1. Means the singular, it is also deemed to mean the plural, and vice versa,

2.1.2. Means one gender, it is also deemed to mean the other genders, and vice versa, and

2.1.3. Means a natural person, it is also deemed to mean a juristic person, including any organ of state defined in

L.M.
F.T.M.
B.M.

section 239 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996,

- 2.2. Words defined in the Water Services Act No 108 of 1997 and used in this agreement have the meaning assigned to them in that Act, and the following words have the meanings given opposite them, unless the actual context in which the word is used obviously gives it another meaning:

'Ugu'	Means the Ugu District Municipality established under section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998,
'Sisonke'	Means the Sisonke District Municipality established under section 12 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No 117 of 1998,
'Act'	Means the Water Services Act No 108 of 1997,
'Framework Act'	Means the Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act No 13 of 2005.

- 2.3. The language of this agreement shall be the English language and any notice or other communication associated with this agreement shall, unless any provision of this agreement provides otherwise be in that language.
- 2.4. The headings of the paragraphs are descriptive only and shall not

L.M.
T.T.M.

be taken into account when interpreting this agreement.

2.5 In this agreement, unless the context clearly means otherwise:

2.5.1. any reference to an enactment is to that enactment at the date of signature of this agreement and as amended or re-enacted from time to time,

2.5.2. whenever any number of days is prescribed, such period shall be reckoned to exclude the first day and include the last day, unless the last day falls on a Saturday, Sunday or recognized public holiday, in which case the last day shall be the immediately succeeding day which is not a Saturday, Sunday or recognized public holiday,

2.5.3. where figures are referred to in numerals and words, if there is a discrepancy between the two, then the words shall prevail, and

2.6. The termination of this agreement shall not affect or terminate the provisions of this agreement that expressly or by necessary implication provide that they will operate after such termination, notwithstanding the fact that such provision does not expressly provide for this.

2.7. Any meeting between the parties to this agreement or any negotiations or consultations required to be conducted by the parties to this agreement under any provision of this agreement shall be conducted under and in terms of the provisions of the Framework Act.

3 THE AGREEMENT

3.1 Ugu hereby agrees and undertakes, during the currency of this agreement, to supply water in bulk to Sisonke in accordance with,

L. M. [Signature]
T.T.M

Ugu

and subject to, the provisions of this agreement for the purposes of reticulating such water to consumers for domestic purposes.

3.2 This agreement shall commence to be binding on the parties with effect from the 28th April 2006 and shall continue indefinitely but subject to the provisions of clause 4.

3.3 Water supplied under this agreement shall be delivered by Ugu to Sisonke at an existent connection point where the Ugu bulk main connects to Sisonke's reticulation system, and if there be more than one such connection point, then at each such connections points

3.4 Ownership in and to the water and all risks associated therewith shall pass to and be borne by Sisonke on delivery thereof to Sisonke in terms of clause 3.3.

4. DURATION AND TERMINATION

4.1. Either party to this agreement may terminate this agreement upon giving the other party not less than 12 months written notice thereof.

4.1.1. In the event of such notice being given by Ugu, then Sisonke may, within three months of the receipt of a notice under clause 4.1, convene a meeting between it and Ugu in order to identify the reasons for such termination, and to consult with Ugu on the source of an alternative supply of bulk water to the water scheme and such other consequences of the termination by Ugu of this agreement, and to agree on such process and procedure required to bring an end to the supply of water in terms of this agreement.

4.2. The notice served by Ugu under clause 4.1 shall be deemed to be modified by any decisions taken at a meeting called in terms of clause 4.1.1, and this agreement shall be deemed to be amended

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M.

accordingly, to the extent necessarily implied by such decision

5 **QUALITY OF WATER**

5.1. It is recorded that the water to be supplied under this agreement is intended to be sold by Sisonke to consumers for domestic purposes, including consumption by humans.

5.2. Ugu undertakes and agrees that the quality of all water supplied under this agreement shall, subject to clause 5.3, at all times be in accordance with SAN 241:2005 Drinking water Specification regulated under section 9(1) of the Water Services Act, 1977 (Act No. 108 of 1977)

5.2.1 Ugu shall, at least once in each calendar month during the currency of this agreement, at its expense test the quality of water supplied to Sisonke under this agreement and it shall deliver the results of such tests to Sisonke within two days of such tests being conducted.

5.2.2. If for any reason, Ugu is not able to supply water to the quality prescribed in clause 5.2 as a consequence of a breakdown in management or infrastructure or any other cause, including *vis major*, it shall give Sisonke such notice, being not more than 2 hours notice, as shall enable Sisonke to take such steps as it deems necessary to protect consumers and its infrastructure.

5.2.3. Ugu shall, as soon as it is aware that any water intended to be supplied by it to Sisonke is not consistent with the standard described in clause 5.2, and after giving the notice required under clause 5.2.2, discontinue the supply of water until it is able to supply water to the required standard.

L.M.
T.T.M.
B.D.

Amended

5.2.4. If the supply of water under this agreement is discontinued under clause 5.2.3, Ugu shall as a matter of urgency, cause such treatment or repairs as may be necessary to be undertaken in order to produce water to the standard required in terms of clause 5.2, it being recorded and recognized by the parties to this agreement that Sisonke is under an obligation as Water Services Provider to supply water services.

5.2.5. Sisonke shall not be liable to pay for any water supplied which does not comply with the quality standard referred to in clause 5.2.

5.3. In the event of Sisonke at any time being of the opinion, objectively determined, that the water supplied by Ugu under this agreement does not comply with the standard described in clause 5.2, it shall:

5.3.1. be entitled, without the necessity to first give Ugu notice thereof, immediately to take such steps as, in its discretion, are reasonable and necessary to prevent the reticulation of such water to consumers, provided that it shall, if it exercises the rights vested in it under this clause, simultaneously and by the most expeditious means, give Ugu notice of any action taken under this clause,

5.3.2. call upon Ugu to take such steps as may be required to restore the quality of water supplied under this agreement to the standard described in clause 5.2, and

5.3.3. not be liable to Ugu for any water supplied which does not comply with the quality standard described in clause

6. QUANTITY OF WATER

6.1. Sisonke shall, within one month of the date of commencement of this agreement, and thereafter annually on the 1st day of December in each year, advise Ugu of the estimated daily quantity of water required by it under this agreement, including the required flow rate, for, in the case of the period from the commencement of this agreement to the first annual computation date mentioned above, that period, and thereafter for each ensuing 12 month period

6.1.1. If Sisonke fails to notify Ugu of its requirements for any ensuing period under clause 6.1, then the quantity of water supplied by Ugu to Sisonke under this agreement during the immediate preceding period shall be deemed to be the requirement for the ensuing period.

6.2. Ugu shall, within 30 days of the receipt of the quantities called for in clause 6.1, notify Sisonke of its ability or inability to deliver such quantities at the flow rate required, provided that Ugu shall not be entitled at any time to offer to deliver any quantity or flow rate less than that delivered in the immediate preceding period.

6.2.1. Without prejudice to the provisions of the proviso to clause 6.2, in the event that Ugu is unable to deliver the quantities called for in clause 6.1, then it shall advise Sisonke of the quantities it can deliver and the parties shall thereupon meet in order to arrive at an agreed quantity.

6.3. Despite any agreement as to quantity and flow rate or despite the proviso contained in clause 6.2, Ugu shall be entitled to reduce the quantity of water to be supplied by it if, as a result of natural causes, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown, it is actually unable to provide the required quantity.

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M. [Signature]

11.00.00

- 6.3.1. If Ugu intends to invoke the provisions of clause 6.3, it shall give written notice of such intention to Sisonke, and in such notice it shall give a reason for such reduction in delivery, the causes thereof and the date on which it expects to be able to resume the supply of the agreed quantity
- 6.3.2. Sisonke shall be entitled to request such additional information concerning the cause of the reduction in delivery of water and the expected date of the resumption of such supply and Ugu shall provide such information.
- 6.4. In the event that Sisonke requires to reduce the quantity of water or the flow rate thereof required by it for any reason, then it shall give Ugu written notice of such requirement and in such notice it shall state the reason for such reduction in demand and the estimated date when it considers it will be able to accept delivery of the quantity of water as agreed in terms of clause 6.2.
- 6.4.1. During any period of reduced demand as contemplated in clause 6.4, Sisonke shall pay an amount equal to 15% of the cost of water that Sisonke would have paid to Ugu in respect of undelivered water being the difference in the quantity of water that should have been delivered in terms of clause 6.2 and the amount of water actually delivered, provided that such liability shall only endure for a period of three months after the receipt of a notice in terms of clause 6.4, where after Sisonke shall only pay for water actually delivered
- 6.5. In the event that Sisonke requires an increased quantity of water or a flow rate in excess of the estimates provided in clauses 6.1 and 6.2, then it shall deliver a written request for such increased supply

to Ugu and in such notice it shall convene a meeting with Ugu to negotiate and agree upon the terms and conditions upon which Ugu shall provide such increased supply of water

6.5.1. Any agreement concluded between the parties under the provisions of clause 6.5 shall constitute an addendum to this agreement and shall be interpreted as such.

6.6. Ugu shall not, save as a consequence of a natural cause, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown, or as may be provided for in this agreement, at any time discontinue the supply of water under this agreement and such supply shall be restored in accordance with the provisions of this agreement as soon as possible after such interruption.

7. MEASUREMENT

7.1. Ugu shall, at its expense, install, operate and maintain a meter at the connection point where the Ugu bulk main connects to Sisonke's reticulation system, and if there be more than one such connection point, then at each such connections point.

7.2. All measurements of the supply of water required under this agreement shall be measured at such meters.

7.3. Ugu shall read the meter or meters referred to in clause 7.1 on the last day of each month and shall provide Sisonke with the reading or readings within 24 hours of the same having been made, save that if the expiry of such 24 hours falls on a Saturday, Sunday or a recognized public holiday, on the next succeeding working day not being a Saturday, Sunday or a recognized public holiday.

7.3.1. Sisonke shall, if it disputes the validity of any reading notified to it in terms of clause 7.3, within 48 hours

advise Ugu of such dispute and the reasons therefore, and thereupon the parties to this agreement shall negotiate and resolve such dispute.

7.3.2. If any dispute contemplated in clause 7.3.1 is based on the accuracy of any meter, then such meter shall be tested by an independent expert agreed to by the parties and, if such meter is faulty, the cost shall be borne by Ugu and if it is within the agreed levels of accuracy described in clause 7.9, then the cost shall be borne by Sisonke.

7.4. Ugu shall regularly, but at least annually during the currency of this agreement, test all meters referred to in clause 7.1 in accordance with a meter testing and calibration programme agreed upon between it and Sisonke, and shall make the results of such tests available to Sisonke within 5 days after such test.

7.4.1 Sisonke may direct that a representative appointed by it shall participate in and observe the tests conducted under clause 7.4 in which case, Ugu shall permit such representative unhindered access to all aspects of the test procedure and all meters and, provided that Sisonke is satisfied that its representative was able to participate and observe the tests adequately and that any information provided by him is accurate, Ugu shall not be required to make the results available to Sisonke as contemplated in clause 7.4.

7.5. Subject to any provision specifically provided for in this agreement, Sisonke shall have unhindered access to such meters at all reasonable times, but shall not interfere with the operation thereof or adjust, modify or calibrate them.

- 7.6. In the event of either Sisonke or Ugu being of the opinion that a meter contemplated in clause 7.1 is faulty or that the readings thereof do not accurately reflect the flow of water through the meter, then it shall in writing notify the other party thereof, and Ugu shall immediately rectify any such fault.
- 7.7. If a meter is found to be faulty, then for the purposes of this agreement and the calculation of any water flow through such meter, the flow shall be the average flow for the immediate past three month period prior to the detection of the fault.
- 7.8. Sisonke may at any time, in its sole discretion, install a check meter as close to any meter contemplated in clause 7.1 as is technically feasible in order to check the accuracy of any such meter contemplated in clause 7.1, and the readings from such check meter may be used in the application of the provisions of clause 7.3.1.
- 7.9. For the purposes of this agreement, the parties accept that the maximum of acceptable levels of errors on meters shall be:

Mechanical Meters	circa 5% for minimum flows (Q_{min} to Q_t) and circa 5% for flows between transitional and maximum flows (Q_t and Q_{Max}).
Differential pressure meters	circa 5% for measuring range between the minimum and maximum range (Q_{min} and Q_{max})
Electromagnetic flow meters	circa 3% for flow velocities of 0.5 meters per second to 10 meters per second (the operational range of the meter) where the velocity is through the restricted section
Ultrasonic flow meters	circa 5% for flow velocities of 0.5 meters per second to 10 meters per second.

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M. [Signature]

8. WATER PRESSURE

8.1 Ugu Shall maintain the minimum and maximum supply pressure in respect of all water supplied under this agreement at as per the design of each system as envisaged in approved business plans.

8.2. Despite the provisions of clause 8.1, Ugu shall be entitled to reduce the pressure referred to in that clause but only if such reduction is due to natural causes, including *vis major*, or unexpected breakdown.

8.2.1. If as a result of any sudden unexpected breakdown the pressure is reduced, or if Ugu intends to invoke the provisions of clause 8.2 for any reason, it shall notify Sisonke of such reduction in pressure by the most expeditious means reasonable in the circumstances, recognizing that Sisonke must protect its consumers and / or infrastructure, and in such notice it shall give a reason for such reduction in pressure, the causes thereof and the date on which it expects to be able to resume the pressure referred to in clause 8.1.

8.2.2. Sisonke shall be entitled to request such additional information concerning the cause of the reduction in pressure and the expected date of the resumption of such supply and Ugu shall provide such information.

9 SECURITY OF SUPPLY

9.1 Ugu shall establish and, during the currency of this agreement, maintain a programme to forecast and monitor weather and other natural phenomena which may cause a disruption on the supply of water services under this agreement and it shall, at least once in every six months during the currency of this agreement provide Sisonke with a report thereon so that Sisonke is able to factor such

information into its own water services delivery programme as Water Services Provider as described in clause 1.1.

9.1.1. In the event of the programme established by Ugu as required under clause 9.1 indicating the advent of any unexpected natural phenomena likely to cause an interruption of the water supply under this agreement then it shall immediately advise Sisonke of such expected occurrence.

9.2. Ugu shall, in its reports required under clause 9.1 or 9.1.1, notify Sisonke if it intends to invoke the provisions of clause 6.3, in which case the provisions of that clause and its sub-clauses shall apply.

10. PAYMENT

10.1 Ugu shall, for each period described in clause 6.1, submit a budget reflecting the cost to it for the abstraction, treatment and supply of water to Sisonke for each such period and in such budget it shall stipulate the tariff that it will apply to the determination of the cost for such water payable by Sisonke to Ugu for water supply under and in terms of this agreement.

10.2. No amount shall be included in any budget submitted under clause 10.1 for any expense not directly incurred in producing water for the purposes of this agreement, nor shall any capital expenditure be included in such budget, provided that Ugu may include a provision for depreciation and refurbishment.

10.3. If Ugu fails to submit any budget and / or tariff for any period as prescribed by clause 10.1, then the tariff charged for the immediate preceding period shall be the tariff charged for the ensuing period.

10.4 The relevant cost of operation and management of the bulk water scheme are to be recovered by Ugu District Municipality, from an

L. M. [Signature]
T. J. M.

9.11.11

agreed tariff per kilolitre, charged to Sisonke District Municipality.

- 10.5. Parties records that based on chemicals, pumping, staff, maintenance of bulk reticulation, maintenance of mechanical, electrical and transport cost, the initial bulk water tariff per kilolitre be set at R1,91 (one rand ninety one cents) excluding vat.
- 10.6. It is further recorded that the annual escalation will be based on the annual budget increase in the water tariffs.
- 10.7. Ugu shall submit a monthly Invoice to Sisonke for water supplied under this agreement, excluding any water for which Sisonke is not obliged to pay for under this agreement, which invoice shall at least specify the quantity of water supplied during the applicable month and the tariff used to calculate the cost of such water so supplied.
- 10.8. Sisonke shall pay the amount claimed under each invoice within 60 days of the receipt of each invoice, subject to the provisions of clause 10.6.
- 10.9. If Sisonke disputes any aspect of any invoice then it shall notify Ugu of such dispute and the aspect complained of within 30 days of the receipt of such invoice and the parties shall thereupon resolve such dispute in accordance with the provisions of this agreement.
 - 10.9.1. If Sisonke disputes the amount claimed by Ugu in any invoice, it shall, despite such dispute, pay to Ugu at least an amount equal to the average amount of the last three undisputed invoices, and once the dispute is resolved, an adjustment shall be made to ensure the corrected amount only is paid.
- 10.10 The non-payment of any invoice shall not entitle Ugu to discontinue

the supply of water to Sisonke under this agreement, save with the prior written consent of the Member of the KwaZulu-Natal Executive Committee responsible for Local Government affairs and after the exhaustion of all conflict resolving provisions contained in this agreement.

10.10.1. Nothing in clause 10.7 contained shall prohibit Ugu from recovering any amount owing to it under his agreement from Sisonke in a court of law.

11. **CONFLICT RESOLUTION**

11.1. In the event of there being a dispute between the parties to this agreement arising from the interpretation, execution or implementation of this agreement, then such dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 4 of the Framework Act as amplified by this clause.

11.2. The provisions of the Act entitling all persons to a water supply shall underlie all conflict resolving proceedings and the parties shall endeavor to maintain the supply of water under this agreement at all times and whenever in terms of this agreement, the parties are required to meet and negotiate or consult on any matter, they shall bear that requirement in mind.

11.3. Any party to this agreement may declare a dispute, described in section 41(1) of the Act as an intergovernmental dispute, on written notice to the other participating municipalities in which notice such party shall describe the nature of the dispute and shall convene a meeting for the purposes set out in section 42(1) of the Act.

11.4. If any party to this agreement fails to attend any meeting convened in terms of clause 11.3, then the other participating municipalities may invoke the provisions of section 42(4) of the Act.

11.5 Any dispute referred to in Clause 14.3 will:

11.5.1. in the first instance, be referred to mediation; and

11.5.2. if such mediation does not resolve such dispute within a period of ten (10) days of being so referred, then the dispute will be referred to arbitration;

11.5.3. and such proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the provisions hereinafter set out.

11.6. The proceedings contemplated in clause 14.4 shall be managed by the facilitator appointed at the meeting referred to in clause 14.3 or by the KwaZulu-Natal Member of the Executive Committee responsible for local government in terms of section 42(5) of the Act.

11.7. Arbitrations will be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act, No 42 of 1965, subject to the provisions of this agreement.

11.8. The party referring the dispute to arbitration will determine the issue that the arbitrator will be asked to decide, which may be modified by agreement at any meeting called in terms of clause 14.3.

11.9. The arbitrator will have the power to decide on the procedure he/she will adopt in the conduct of any arbitration proceedings.

11.10. The parties to any dispute may elect to have legal representation at any hearing before any arbitrator appointed in terms of this clause.

11.11. In respect of any dispute resolving proceedings conducted in terms of this agreement, it is agreed that:

11.11.1. the proceedings will be conducted expeditiously consistent with fair practice;

11.11.2. the mediator or arbitrator may consult such advisors as he may deem necessary to assist him on any matter of a technical nature.

11.12. It is expressly agreed that:

11.12.1. each party will bear their own costs of any mediation or arbitration proceedings undertaken under the provisions of this agreement, including the costs of legal representation;

11.12.2. each party will bear an equal share of the costs of the mediator and/or arbitrator and any costs associated with such appointment, the party first referring any dispute to mediation or arbitration under the provisions of this Clause, being responsible for the collection and payment of such costs provided that in the event of the arbitrator being of the opinion that any party to the conflict has acted in bad faith, maliciously or frivolously, or in the event of any party liable to contribute towards any costs in terms of this clause failing or refusing to pay such costs within a reasonable period of demand being made therefore, then such arbitrator may direct that such party will refund to any other party the reasonable costs of such arbitration or any part thereof, or pay such contribution, and such award will constitute a liquid debt due by the party against whom it is made in favour of the other participating municipalities.

11.13. Any decision of an arbitrator will be binding on the parties to the dispute and will not be made the subject of any legal proceedings by any such party.

11.14. The participating municipalities agree and undertake that they will

conduct their relations with each other arising from this agreement in a spirit of good faith.

12. MISCELLANEOUS AND FURTHER INTERPRETATION

12.1. This agreement constitutes the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof and this agreement cancels any prior agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof unless specified to the contrary. A service level agreement/operational rules will be finalized within 60 days from the last signature on this agreement

12.2. No variation of any of the terms and conditions of this agreement, including to this clause, will be binding on the parties unless committed to writing and signed by them respectively.

12.3. No indulgence that any party may grant to any other shall prejudice or constitute a waiver of the rights of the grantor, who shall not thereby be precluded from exercising any rights against the grantee that may have arisen in the past or might arise in the future.

12.4. Provided that the onus shall be on the party giving the notice to prove delivery, any notice required to be given to the other party under this agreement shall be deemed to have been received:

12.4.1. immediately if hand delivered to the address of the receiving party recorded under or in terms of clause 12.5;

12.4.2. within 72 hours of being posted by pre-paid registered post and addressed to the receiving party at the address recorded in clause 12.5;

12.4.3. immediately if sent by fax at the telefax number of the receiving party recorded in clause 12.5; and

L. M. [Signature]
T. T. M.

11/11/11

12.4.4. within 12 hours if sent by electronic mail to the e-mail address provided in Clause 12.5.

12.5. The parties to this agreement choose *domicilium citandi et executandi* for all purposes under this agreement at the following address and contact particulars:

12.5.1. Ugu:

12.5.2. physical address:

28 Conner street , Port Shepstone.

12.5.3. postal address at; Po Box 33, Port Shepstone , 4240.

12.5.4. Telefax : 039 682 4190

12.5.5. e-mail at : johan@ugu.org.za

12.5.6. Sisonke:

physical address at

40 MAIN STREET; IXOPO; 3276

postal address at

PRIVATE BAG 501; IXOPO; 3276

telefax at (039) 839 8700 FAX (039) 834 1486

e-mail at njasebo@sisonkechm.gov.za

12.6. Any party may alter any detail contained in clause 12.5 on giving the other party 7 days written notice thereof.

12.7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement contained, a written notice or communication actually received by a Party shall be adequate written notice or communication to it, notwithstanding that it has not been sent or delivered at a chosen *domicilium citandi et executandi*.

12.8. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this agreement, where

L.M. [Signature]
T.T.M.

the parties are required by any provision of this agreement or by circumstances to communicate with each other expeditiously, then they shall do so by telephonic, fax or email communications.

Signed by W. V. M. Makhaka..... in his capacity as the Municipal Manager of Ugu, he being duly authorized by the Ugu Municipal Council reference 14/01/2009 at Red Star Stone on the 15th day of January..... 2009.
JSM

AS WITNESS

1. [Signature]
2. [Signature]

[Signature]

Signed by N. M. Mabaso..... in his capacity as the Municipal Manager of Sisonke Ugu, he being duly authorized by the Sisonke Municipal Council reference at IXOPO..... on the 08th day of JUNE..... 2009.
JSM

AS WITNESS

1. [Signature]
2. [Signature]

[Signature]

Choose name from list - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Approved Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		393 722	167 571	436 832	14 636	14 636	14 636	203 193	213 353	224 021
Executive and council		2 083	2 190	2 535	10 250	10 260	10 250	5 073	5 427	5 383
Finance and administration		351 646		433 893	4 420	4 400	4 400	198 120	208 027	218 438
Internal audit										
<i>Community and public safety</i>		226		312	8 293	8 293	8 293	8 163	8 802	9 032
Community and social services								8 163	8 802	9 032
Sport and recreation		226	237	312	253	253	253			
Public safety					8 040	8 040	8 040			
Housing		-								
Health		-								
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		256 458	279 865	178	74 788	74 788	74 788	96 785	103 727	108 813
Planning and development		256 458	262 413	-	55 773	56 773	55 773	79 165	83 128	87 279
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	17 382	178	18 007	18 007	18 007	19 623	20 604	21 634
<i>Trading services</i>		451 251		628 932	1 086 646	1 086 646	1 086 646	1 203 861	1 284 078	1 337 279
Energy sources										
Water management		343 148	463 738	501 429	578 441	576 441	576 441	1 051 618	1 110 800	1 165 815
Waste water management			112 502	125 626	113 395	110 395	110 395	145 952	163 680	181 384
Waste management										
Other	4	62		326	829	829	829			
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 302 354	1 665 944	1 665 903	1 185 462	1 185 462	1 185 462	1 614 056	1 689 737	1 688 245
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		193 779	223 199	329 938	232 381	234 267	234 307	348 812	388 887	353 337
Executive and council		65 583	51 510		30 550	68 769	68 708	68 761	78 239	78 801
Finance and administration		138 196	171 528	241 577	171 730	265 538	265 538	278 056	288 239	307 890
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	405	820	648
<i>Community and public safety</i>		465	5 177	-	6 340	3 978	3 978	18 042	18 844	17 888
Community and social services								13 692	14 303	16 010
Sport and recreation		465	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	5 177	-		3 978	3 978	1 350	1 418	1 488
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 124	1 180
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		27 825	96 771	66 880		94 494	98 458	103 388	82 120	98 728
Planning and development		27 825	78 205	66 600	75 740	73 871	73 871	83 010	71 793	
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	17 565	-	21 274	16 595	16 595	18 358	20 327	21 343
<i>Trading services</i>		887 186		686 194	521 251	730 169	728 119	726 414	781 684	788 788
Energy sources										
Water management		596 005	814 428	648 856	402 121	594 769	594 769	812 738	843 372	576 770
Waste water management		92 103	108 220	17 337	125 150	125 390	125 550	112 879	118 318	123 860
Waste management										
Other	4	1 045	1 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	5	918 222	1 649 769	1 661 833	884 863	1 148 862	1 148 862	1 193 337	1 237 888	1 288 518
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		384 132	17 174	2 170	300 597	36 599	36 599	420 719	451 849	399 727

Notes:

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes.
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The BFS function 'Other' is only for Abbotsford, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism and if used must be supported by factoring. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associated share to relevant classification.

Choose name from list - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2 083	2 190	2 539	10 250	10 250	10 250	5 073	5 327	5 593
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		391 688	185 327	433 453	4 400	4 400	4 400	198 120	208 027	218 428
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		229	237	312	263	263	263	8 193	8 652	9 032
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			11 915			8 240	8 040	78 165	83 123	87 279
Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		258 450	282 413		55 773	55 773	56 773	8 328	20 804	21 634
Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT			17 382		18 007	18 007	18 007	1 557 519	1 110 396	1 165 915
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		343 848	473 788	501 429	976 441	976 441	976 441	148 382	63 690	161 364
Vote 8 - OTHER MARKET		137 463		127 524	110 389	110 389	110 389			
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		862	181		839	839	839			
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]										
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]										
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]										
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]										
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]										
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 302 334	1 865 848	1 883 803	1 185 482	1 185 482	1 185 482	1 814 055	1 868 757	1 888 245
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		55 593	51 870	58 352	80 550	58 763	68 769	99 751	73 289	76 901
Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		138 196	171 528	241 677	171 750	225 636	266 538	262 801	285 909	278 880
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		465	-	-	-	-	-	7 090	7 445	7 817
Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES			5 177	-	4 300	3 870	3 970	83 014	71 788	78 383
Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		27 825	79 205	66 950	76 740	73 871	73 871	18 358	20 327	21 843
Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT			17 565	-	23 274	16 285	16 695	848 385	678 370	712 518
Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		585 005	514 428	548 856	492 101	684 799	684 769	112 878	118 313	123 889
Vote 8 - OTHER MARKET		92 103	108 020	17 437	125 165	125 363	128 380	-	-	-
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION			1 105	-	-	-	-	1 360	1 416	1 488
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]			-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 124	1 180
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	979 222	1 048 766	1 081 933	884 985	1 348 362	1 348 382	1 183 337	1 287 436	1 289 215
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	323 112	817 082	801 870	300 497	837 120	837 100	630 718	581 321	599 030

Footnotes

1. Insert 'Vote' e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
 2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
 3. Assign share in associate to relevant vote

Choose name from list Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2											
Service charges electricity revenue	2											
Service charges water revenue	2		298 536	289 183	197 819	305 626	305 636	306 836	466 136	681 218	610 279	640 195
Service charges sanitation revenue	2		187 250	145 563	127 524	122 275	122 275	122 275	122 275	122 237	139 669	146 894
Service charges refuse revenue	2											
Rental of facilities and equipment			1 389	2 645	1 381	1 275	1 391	1 384	891	745	777	818
Interest earned external investments			26 539	24 229	3 465	21 022	3 499	3 499	2 480	3 238	3 403	2 670
Interest earned outstanding debts			4 319	4 821		596	596	596	500	1 137	1 196	1 253
Grants received												
Fines, penalties and forfeits										8	8	8
Leases and permits										500	525	851
Agency services												
Transfers and subsidies			382 845	561 281	451 682	418 933	482 682	462 682	452 682	595 096	582 850	611 663
Other revenue	2		16 830	12 761	4 009	8 329	8 329	8 329	8 428	1 778	1 867	1 960
Gains on disposal of PPE			813	661								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			747 916	736 545	796 494	877 914	895 513	895 913	1 035 413	1 276 960	1 340 787	1 407 537
Expenditure By Type												
Employees related costs	2		306 626	369 267	371 001	347 256	368 082	399 393	366 265	283 088	387 798	407 166
Remuneration of councillors			9 634	9 423	9 070	12 125	12 125	13 125	13 125	14 001	14 796	16 335
Debt impairment	3		50 082	50 440	(12 051)	3 158	2 129	3 159	3 159	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	2		195 102	205 559	217 191	28 281	68 304	58 391	68 391	60 348	82 887	68 810
Finance charges					10 393	26 088	26 088	26 088	26 088	1 807	1 850	2 047
Debt purchases	2		66 091	77 730		78 008	125 000	125 000	125 000	130 026	137 159	144 014
Other materials	8					16 679	12 980	12 980	12 980	11 208	11 832	12 423
Construction activities			22 806	35 547	179 534	410 418	256 676	265 570	265 676	206 812	218 103	226 808
Transfers and subsidies			20 327	35 395	19 318	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	16 129	19 880	20 843
Other expenditure	4, 5		185 732	229 634	182 864	282 713	236 422	234 422	234 422	379 642	395 475	418 248
Loss on disposal of PPE				37 583								
Total Expenditure			908 944	908 786	906 682	884 864	1 148 861	1 148 861	1 148 861	1 163 157	1 337 938	1 399 818
Surplus/(Deficit)			(161 028)	(172 133)	(110 188)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(253 348)	(113 448)	(86 197)	(103 151)	(105 330)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National Provincial and District)			355 908	516 289	282 851	208 930	298 889	293 889	293 889	237 108	248 060	261 408
Transfers and subsidies - capital (municipal allocations) (National Provincial Department Agencies, Home Affairs, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6											
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			(161 028)	(172 133)	(110 188)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(253 348)	(113 448)	(86 197)	(103 151)	(105 330)
Taxation												
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			(161 028)	(172 133)	(110 188)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(253 348)	(113 448)	(86 197)	(103 151)	(105 330)
Attributable to municipalities												
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			(161 028)	(172 133)	(110 188)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(253 348)	(113 448)	(86 197)	(103 151)	(105 330)
Share of surplus/(deficit) of associates	7											
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			(161 028)	(172 133)	(110 188)	(6 950)	(253 348)	(253 348)	(113 448)	(86 197)	(103 151)	(105 330)

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously disclosed as 'bad or doubtful debts' amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for asset impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure grouping; e.g. computer costs
5. Repairs & maintenance details in Table AD and Table SA3a
6. Contributions are made provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (includes joint ventures)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2020/21				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Revised Outcome	Revised Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-2020 outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year + 1 2020/21	Budget Year + 2 2021/22
R thousands	1										
Capital expenditure - vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL											
Vote 2 FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION											
Vote 3 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES											
Vote 4 ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											
Vote 5 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION											
Vote 6 WATER MANAGEMENT											
Vote 8 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT											
Vote 8 OTHER MARKET											
Vote 9 SPORTS & RECREATION											
Vote 11 NAME OF VOTE 10											
Vote 11 NAME OF VOTE 11											
Vote 12 NAME OF VOTE 12											
Vote 13 NAME OF VOTE 13											
Vote 14 NAME OF VOTE 14											
Vote 15 NAME OF VOTE 15											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7										
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		129		335					500	628	641
Vote 2 FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		10 720	12 787	45 495	24 528	45 380	52 448	48 818	25 050	27 800	28 565
Vote 3 COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES			248 736	1 148	273	653	854	810	753	781	830
Vote 4 ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES											
Vote 5 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION											
Vote 6 WATER MANAGEMENT		248 731	32 818	275 325	227 843	228 435	217 538	248 254	218 686	224 214	235 430
Vote 8 WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		4 821		43 182	98 346	61 852	69 228	47 819	48 805	48 288	49 700
Vote 8 OTHER MARKET											
Vote 9 SPORTS & RECREATION											
Vote 11 NAME OF VOTE 10											
Vote 11 NAME OF VOTE 11											
Vote 12 NAME OF VOTE 12											
Vote 13 NAME OF VOTE 13											
Vote 14 NAME OF VOTE 14											
Vote 15 NAME OF VOTE 15											
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		264 251	316 138	291 944	381 163	317 266	329 422	304 401	218 408	201 145	218 202
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		264 251	316 138	291 944	381 163	317 266	329 422	304 401	218 408	201 145	218 202
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Government and administration		10 848	10 787	45 116	24 588	45 380	52 448	48 818	24 050	27 825	28 218
Finance and control		129		335					500	628	641
Finance and administration		10 720	10 787	45 495	24 528	45 380	52 448	48 818	25 050	27 800	28 565
Internal audit											
Community and public safety		163									
Community and social services											
Open and recreation											
Public safety		163									
Housing											
Health											
Economic and administrative services			218 324	1 148	273	653	854	810	753	781	830
Planning and development			298 736	1 148	273	653	854	810	753	781	830
Road transport											
Environmental protection											
Trading services		345 250	32 818	244 287	228 288	228 435	217 519	253 653	218 686	224 214	235 168
Energy services											
Water management		248 688	32 818	281 825	227 843	228 435	217 519	248 254	218 686	224 214	235 430
Waste water management		4 521		43 182	98 346	61 852	69 228	47 819	48 805	48 288	49 700
Water management											
Other											
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	264 251	316 138	291 944	381 163	317 266	329 422	304 401	218 408	201 145	218 202
Financing											
Various Government		387 858	382 342	244 287	228 388	228 388	267 213	253 653	237 106	248 895	261 406
Provincial Government		47 373									
Local Municipality											
Other transfers and grants											
Transfers recognised capital	4	355 409	382 342	244 287	228 388	228 388	267 213	253 653	237 106	248 895	261 406
Borrowing	5										
Internally generated funds		8 821	13 787	47 736	24 774	55 896	59 191	58 440	45 700	52 185	54 794
Total Capital Funding	7	264 251	316 138	291 944	381 163	317 266	329 422	304 401	218 408	201 145	218 202

References:

1. Municipality may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriate projected expenditure required for y2 and y3).

2. Include capital component of PPP upfront payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated in municipalities for the budget year.

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriate 4p vote.

4. Must reconcile to supporting table A4/G and to Budgetary Financial Performance Statement and expenditure.

5. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of upfront payment. Note that municipalities must reconcile to changes in Table SA77.

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure.

8. Include any capitalized interest (MTR section 40) or part of interest capital budget.

Choose name from list Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description		Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2019/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash												
Call investment deposits		1	215 263	174 592	25 350	147 058	147 055	147 256	147 058	4 288	140 868	146 834
Consumer debtors			58 561	101 304	114 661	195 673	108 673	108 675	184 802	65 351	110 319	8 150
Other debtors					100 170					105 798	110 437	115 058
Current portion of long-term receivables					28					80	31	23
Inventory		2			7 021					7 372	7 740	0 127
Total current assets			274 554	276 276	273 789	254 329	254 339	254 329	347 658	222 267	368 983	389 103
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables										85	89	66
Investments												
Investment property					40 589					43 040	45 202	47 402
Investment in Associates												
Property, plant and equipment		3	3 958 280	3 929 885	3 991 167	4 125 255	4 125 285	4 121 265	4 126 265	4 149 521	4 355 597	4 574 947
Biological												
Intangible					12 823					13 454	14 137	14 614
Other non-current assets												
Total non current assets			3 998 396	3 929 653	4 045 076	4 125 255	4 125 285	4 121 265	4 126 265	4 182 536	4 409 258	4 632 599
TOTAL ASSETS			4 272 950	4 205 929	4 318 865	4 380 584	4 380 624	4 380 594	4 473 923	4 414 802	4 771 281	5 021 702
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		1										
Borrowing		4	19 726	21 581	27 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 537	22 014
Consumer deposits					21 945					22 139	23 248	24 408
Trade and other payables		4	185 980	174 394	200 393	182 162	182 162	182 162	182 162	140 230	147 210	154 571
Provisions					32 351					38 998	36 888	37 450
Total current liabilities			205 715	195 955	278 981	202 674	202 674	202 674	202 674	215 819	227 883	239 043
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing			128	106	84	66	66	66	63	52	45	36
Provisions			16 572	10 032	34 359	16 260	16 260	16 250	18 880	24 000	22 885	24 144
Total non current liabilities			16 699	10 137	34 443	16 326	16 326	16 316	18 943	24 052	23 030	24 180
TOTAL LIABILITIES			222 414	206 092	313 424	218 999	218 999	218 990	221 617	239 871	250 913	263 223
NET ASSETS		5	4 050 536	3 999 837	4 005 441	4 161 584	4 173 827	4 161 607	4 252 306	4 174 931	4 520 368	4 758 479
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			4 049 538	3 993 307	4 007 215	4 161 034	4 173 827	4 161 007	4 254 204	4 176 102	4 520 083	4 768 740
Reserves		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5	4 049 538	3 993 307	4 007 215	4 161 034	4 173 827	4 161 007	4 254 204	4 176 102	4 520 083	4 768 740

Notes:

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (increased significantly in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Include reserves to be funded by state.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

Choose name from list - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R (thousand)											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates											
Service charges		372 108	312 320	281 395	342 280	342 280	342 280	342 280	428 356	507 838	633 081
Other revenue		12 718	22 616	22 815	8 055	8 055	8 055	8 055	8 848	3 825	4 017
Government operating	1	351 612	321 139	418 868	451 682	451 682	451 682	451 682	487 623	611 983	537 592
Government capital	1	416 723	210 689	255 851	290 888	290 889	290 889	290 889	216 036	336 078	355 503
Interest		30 628	28 297	20 443	3 999	3 999	3 999	3 999	4 264	4 488	4 728
Dividends											
Payments											
Supplies and employees		(664 432)	(771 541)	(786 261)	(775 132)	(775 122)	(775 192)	(775 192)	(800 611)	(782 470)	(825 487)
Finance charges		(13 354)	(10 527)	(10 383)	(28 223)	(28 223)	(28 031)	(28 031)	(1 857)	(29 613)	(31 136)
Transfers and Grants	1	(20 327)	(38 105)	(36 335)	(28 213)	(28 213)	(20 213)	(20 213)	(18 723)	(21 284)	(22 412)
NET CASH FROM(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		416 182	266 588	175 968	274 589	274 588	274 589	274 589	379 658	580 978	555 881
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		865	1 037	726							
Decreases (increases) in non-current debtors		(263)			618	618	618	618	816	801	688
Decreases (increases) other non-current receivables		(30)		(12)							
Decreases (increases) in non-current investments											
Payments											
Capital assets		(376 092)	(316 127)	(280 148)	(301 163)	(301 162)	(301 163)	(301 163)	(302 741)	(370 378)	(388 887)
NET CASH FROM(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(376 401)	(317 090)	(280 441)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(300 545)	(302 123)	(369 727)	(388 218)
CASH FLOW FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				(2 343)							
Borrowing long term/financing					881	881	881	881	881	920	977
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		365									
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(26 484)	(18 812)	(23 892)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 306)	(21 812)	(21 812)
NET CASH FROM(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(26 119)	(18 812)	(23 282)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(20 931)	(21 424)	(20 894)	(20 838)
NET INCREASE(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	2	89 662	(69 314)	(137 135)	(46 947)	(46 967)	(46 967)	(46 967)	4 288	(40 188)	(148 834)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.		187 328	274 967	188 851	52 353	62 353	62 353	62 353	31 909	88 188	188 961
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	226 990	195 653	51 716	5 396	5 396	5 396	5 396	68 185	148 361	348 185

Footnotes

1. Local District municipalities do include transfers from/to District local municipalities

2. Cash equivalents include investments with maturity of 3 months or less

3. The MTRF is populated already from SAGD

Total receipts		1 133 789	1 025 147	1 019 515	1 066 532	1 066 532	1 396 532	1 888 832	1 201 843	1 384 806	1 436 801
Total payments		(1 812 619)	(1 136 639)	(1 133 526)	(1 124 562)	(1 124 568)	(1 134 568)	(1 124 698)	(1 173 832)	(1 208 846)	(1 207 832)
		89 781	(77 484)	(113 853)	(28 030)	(28 036)	(28 036)	(28 098)	77 710	(24 040)	(187 869)
Borrowings & investments & deposits		309	-	-	881	881	881	881	881	928	977
Repayment of borrowing		(26 484)	(18 812)	(23 892)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 812)	(21 306)	(21 812)	(21 812)
		69 695	(69 816)	(124 149)	(46 351)	(46 367)	(46 367)	(46 207)	4 288	140 108	146 834
		-	-	(2 683)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Choose name from list Table A6 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	278 294	185 051	51 918	6 596	5 395	6 395	5 393	53 195	193 361	343 145
Other current investments > 90 days		(14 730)	(14 675)	(7)	142 290	142 253	142 200	142 269	(51 303)	(55 126)	195 361
Non-current assets - investments	1										
Cash and investments available:		263 563	170 376	51 911	147 655	147 656	147 655	147 656	4 265	140 186	148 034
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers				4 117	-	-	-	-	2 264	2 377	2 496
Unspent borrowing											
Statutory requirements	2								7 464	7 827	6 218
Other working capital requirements	3	127 341	72 637	(5 655)	96 932	-	96 655	93 910	(8 158)	(25 235)	(26 437)
Other provisions									2 433	2 572	2 791
Long term investments committed	4										
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		127 341	72 637	(5 655)	96 932	96 655	96 655	93 910	4 010	12 459	(13 053)
Surplus/(shortfall)		87 863	97 739	57 566	50 723	50 991	50 991	53 746	876	152 624	166 648

References

1. May reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For estimate: VAT fraction
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectible)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and scale of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	68 648	101 757	184 758	95 330	65 307	66 307	171 282	128 005	148 919	157 410
Capital expenditure	185 096	174 394	75 640	182 467	182 162	182 162	182 162	118 747	124 684	135 918
Total	(127 341)	(72 637)	(2 626)	(36 633)	(36 633)	(36 633)	(50 913)	8 766	25 235	20 497

Debtors collection requirements

Balance outstanding debtors	50 361	161 564	214 911	26 673	100 673	106 673	199 807	210 614	221 148	232 802
Estimate of debtor collection rate	66.8%	100.4%	85.7%	80.7%	80.6%	80.6%	60.7%	60.8%	67.8%	67.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Invest Development) eg sinking fund)

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Holding Development Fund
Capital requirement
Self-insurance
Other (Ifs)

Description		R/c	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Amended Outcome	Amended Outcome	Amended Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
Total Non Assets		1	355 167	375 139	281 864	187 388	159 522	186 780	157 149	164 974	173 223
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			280 000	281 718	201 625	151 936	51 220	58 100	115 366	120 284	120 488
Sanitation Infrastructure			47 000	-	42 982	40 390	33 484	31 736	11 800	12 075	12 676
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			328 000	281 718	244 607	172 366	84 704	90 836	127 166	132 359	143 164
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			15 464	323	332	14 993	41 000	58 900	20 000	21 000	22 000
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			18 464	323	332	14 994	41 000	58 900	20 000	21 000	22 000
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			4 900	5 000	1 406	0	2 900	35 159	5 100	6 955	6 823
Intangible Assets			-	5 000	1 406	0	2 900	35 159	5 100	6 955	6 823
Computer Equipment			-	-	2 808	870	1 906	1 519	263	268	279
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	4 243	3 625	166	800	790	1 400	1 470	1 644
Machinery and Equipment			-	10 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			10 015	742	15 167	10 000	10 000	9 800	-	-	-
Land			-	-	29 164	-	-	-	800	828	861
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue, of Biological Assets		2	-	104 000	-	104 000	104 704	177 425	128 888	138 170	142 979
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	96 22	-	95 123	187 316	168 900	96 200	99 880	104 888
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	8 900	-	8 910	10 446	18 478	34 485	35 210	38 021
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			-	104 000	-	104 000	104 704	177 425	128 888	138 170	142 979
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets

6

Roads Infrastructure
Storm water Infrastructure
Electricity Infrastructure
Water Supply Infrastructure
Sewerage Infrastructure
Solid Waste Infrastructure
Rail Infrastructure
Coastal Infrastructure
Information and Communication Infrastructure
Infrastructure
Community Facilities
Sport and Recreation Facilities
Community Assets
Heritage Assets
Revenue Generating
Non-revenue Generating
Investment properties
Operational Buildings
Housing
Other Assets
Biological or Cultivated Assets
Barbed-wire
Libraries and Rights
Intangible Assets
Computer Equipment
Furniture and Office Equipment
Machinery and Equipment
Transport Assets
Land
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals

Total Capital Expenditure

4

Roads Infrastructure	355 167	428 172	291 844	301 413	337 286	376 208	286 805	301 148	316 202
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	280 800	281 716	301 625	227 066	238 659	217 108	218 888	224 214	236 488
Sewerage Infrastructure	47 805	-	43 182	49 300	52 852	60 208	45 688	48 288	110 700
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	355 688	331 318	244 267	276 398	301 388	307 378	286 887	272 838	288 148
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	16 464	222	323	14 600	41 000	38 888	20 000	21 000	22 080
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	18 497	322	332	14 888	47 888	35 688	30 888	31 888	22 080
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barbed-wire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Rights	4 902	8 380	1 906	23	2 503	58 758	8 100	6 368	6 828
Intangible Assets	4 902	8 380	1 408	23	2 503	58 758	8 100	6 368	6 828
Computer Equipment	-	-	2 800	984	1 588	1 818	358	268	278
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	4 248	3 828	188	388	760	1 488	1 478	1 344
Machinery and Equipment	-	10 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	18 818	742	16 187	18 888	18 888	3 888	-	-	-
Land	-	-	23 154	-	-	-	600	818	551
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Assets class	355 167	428 172	291 844	301 413	337 286	376 208	286 805	301 148	316 202

P129

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY PPE (WDA)	5	4 016 377	3 929 329	4 304 251	4 027 628	4 124 723	4 194 753	4 460 058	4 625 032	4 683 090
Roads Infrastructure										
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 502 682	2 074 821	1 984 165	2 026 132	1 965 366	1 956 385	2 172 851	2 309 235	2 302 335
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 294 172	1 628 345	1 988 664	1 945 854	1 942 028	547 888	1 675 454	1 682 629	2 026 850
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		3 787 865	3 732 306	3 812 898	3 885 188	3 987 494	3 987 454	4 155 505	4 221 864	4 329 885
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Investment properties		29 500	36 242	31 659	45 658	72 698	72 668	92 630	115 630	125 760
Other Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets		11 461	16 267	12 775	12 736	15 275	13 275	20 375	25 730	31 352
Computer Equipment		1 269	3		584	1 598	1 598	1 832	2 117	2 398
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 124	9 682	7 867	7 905	7 647	7 647	9 247	10 717	12 261
Machinery and Equipment		2 595	644	588	590	588	930	800	500	500
Transport Assets		32 569	27 344	25 176	25 176	25 476	25 476	38 476	36 476	38 476
Land		162 891	146 519	144 252		144 252	144 252	144 752	146 277	146 828
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY PPE (WDA)	5	4 016 377	3 929 329	4 304 251	4 027 628	4 124 723	4 194 753	4 460 058	4 625 032	4 683 090
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		258 254	279 619	217 191	137 888	181 956	88 023	138 768	145 767	162 959
Depreciation	7	186 183	283 539	217 191	68 381	38 301	58 301	60 000	65 600	66 126
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	62 151	88 141		74 788	122 805	8 782	84 768	34 207	87 888
Roads Infrastructure		1 145	18 935		6 038	9 767	9 767	9 176	8 634	10 116
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure								1 600	1 080	1 784
Water Supply Infrastructure		16 084	17 678		28 076	49 939		55 168	37 916	80 860
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 210	12 478		5 112	15 633		3 725	3 811	5 107
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure			805					180	180	100
Infrastructure		84 479	99 996		28 213	72 184	9 788	89 889	72 882	77 694
Community Facilities										
Road and Mainline Facilities										
Community Assets										
Heritage Assets										
Revenue Generating										
Non-revenue Generating										
Investment properties										
Operational Buildings		18 524	2 378		3 385	10 318		1 800	1 860	1 985
Housing										
Other Assets		79 629	1 978		8 346	18 418		1 800	1 860	1 985
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Computer Equipment		78	657		234	1 358				
Furniture and Office Equipment					206	4 538				
Machinery and Equipment		17 899	18 422		12 723	12 723		2 000	2 100	2 268
Transport Assets			11 527		18 836	21 638		12 800	13 230	14 882
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		258 254	279 619	217 191	137 888	181 956	88 023	138 768	145 767	162 959
Repayment and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capital		0.0%	24.9%	0.0%	34.9%	55.4%	47.2%	45.2%	41.2%	45.2%
Repayment and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprec		0.0%	57.1%	0.0%	178.4%	320.3%	320.3%	256.4%	258.4%	252.4%
R&M as % of PPE		1.0%	1.7%	0.0%	1.8%	3.2%	9.2%	2.1%	2.1%	2.1%
Repayment and upgrading and R&M as % of PPE		2.0%	4.0%	0.0%	4.2%	8.0%	4.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

References

- 1 Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
- 2 Detail of removal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
- 3 Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
- 4 Asset attributable to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- 5 Asset reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (written down value)
- 6 Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
- 7 Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34f

Choose name from list: **Table A10 Bank service delivery measurements**

[illegible]

706-541-2345

Aspirin samples provided by another willf, e.g. cation

stand 43 km from the station

c. 51,000 mg/kg \times 26200 mg/kg dry weight

4. Dwellings, spatial, risk-matrix rank also

b. What space do you number? <http://www.gutenberg.org/files/10000/10000-h/10000-h.htm> (in particular, see: <http://www.gutenberg.org/files/10000/10000-h/10000-h.htm#p1>)

8. Inadequate value of existing structure is, marginally above, previously stated 10%.

T. State number of households receiving at least three meals a week completely free of cost:

B. How do you use the services of creating the fine Bash Script?

© 2015 The Authors. Journal of Internal Medicine 2015; 278: 101–110

Choose name from Net Supporting Table 3A: Supporting detail to "Budgeted Financial Performance"

Description		2015M	2016M	2017M	Current Year 2019				2019M Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-cast outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
II Ground											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property Rates											
Total Property Rates											
less Revenue Foregone (municipalities, reductions and rebates and long-termable values in excess of section 47 of MFMA)											
Net Property Rates											
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Supplies (50 kwh per household per month)											
Net Service charges - electricity revenue											
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kwh per household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Supplies (6 kwh per household per month)											
Net Service charges - water revenue											
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 200 litres per household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Supplies (200 litres per household per month)											
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Service charges - refuse removal											
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 100 litres per household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basic Supplies (100 litres per household per month)											
Net Service charges - refuse removal											
Other Property Revenue											
Building Plans											
Connection fee - Water/sewerage											
House Connection											
New Connection Fees											
Reconnections											
Rehabilitation/renovations											
Rural Water - United Municipality											
Water Deposits											
Water Connections											
Water Quality											
Miscellaneous /undry											
Other revenue - R100											
Total Other Revenue											
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Salaries and wages											
Basic Salaries and Wages											
Pension and UIF Contributions											
Medical Aid Contributions											
Overtime											
Performance Bonus											
Water Vehicle Allowance											
Cell Phone Allowance											
Housing Allowance											
Other benefits and allowances											
Payments in lieu of leave											
Long service award											
Fringe benefits, travel allowances											
Total Employment costs available for PPE											
Total Employment related costs											
Contributions recognised - social											
for contributions by council											
Total Contributions recognised - social											

Depreciation on Property, Plant & Equipment		2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356	3357	3358	3359	3360	3361	3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3367	3368	3369	3370	3371	3372	3373	3374	3375	3376	3377	3378	3379	3380	3381	3382	3383	3384	3385	3386	3387	3388	33
---	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	----

Choose name from list. Supporting Table SA2 Matrix: Financial Performance Subject (selective overall performance type and class)

[illegible]

4. The original subject to be drawn as modified according to block 3.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Choose name from list - supporting - and add supporting details in the following table										2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Rel.	2012/15	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1: 2020/21	Budget Year +2: 2021/22	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome				
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		215 203	174 572	25 350	147 555	147 555	147 555	147 555	4 285	145 165	145 834	
Other current investments												
Total Call investment deposits	2	215 203	174 572	25 350	147 555	147 555	147 555	147 555	4 285	145 165	145 834	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		325 629	351 789	402 833	412 028	412 028	412 028	305 256	531 530	588 105	596 011	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(285 277)	(282 586)	(259 172)	(285 365)	(285 365)	(285 365)	(305 255)	(425 170)	(447 437)	(484 552)	
Total Consumer debtors	2	59 351	169 203	143 661	98 663	98 663	98 663	100 001	105 351	140 668	111 459	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		170 329	65 250	278 957	269 955	269 955	269 955	269 955	505 355	323 522	330 054	
Contributions to the provision		35 409	(55 162)	(2 851)	15 309	15 309	15 309	15 309	13 516	14 724	14 636	
Bad debts written off				(3 876)					(28 514)	(30 255)	(31 787)	
Balance at end of year		240 737	49 757	281 172	305 355	305 355	305 355	305 355	290 357	304 591	312 827	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		5 721 537	3 929 693	5 850 500	4 184 556	4 184 556	4 184 556	4 184 556	9 243 247	11 705 404	10 100 074	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		4 724 751		4 856 333	58 301	58 301	58 301	58 301	5 082 720	6 348 408	6 015 825	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	3 996 786	3 929 693	3 994 167	4 126 255	4 126 255	4 126 255	4 126 255	4 160 527	4 356 996	4 084 249	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdrafts)												
Current portion of long-term liabilities		19 725	21 551	22 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 637	22 514	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		19 725	21 551	22 473	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	20 511	21 637	22 514	
Trade and other payables												
Trade payables	5	177 255	172 594	175 497	162 162	162 162	162 162	162 162	110 838	124 570	130 708	
Other creditors		8 730	1 400	123					100	114	120	
Unapplied conditional transfers				41 7					2 284	2 377	2 485	
VAT				12 276					19 150	20 149	21 157	
Total Trade and other payables	2	185 985	174 394	175 693	162 162	162 162	162 162	162 162	140 372	147 210	154 470	
Non-current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	105 826	124 851	54 329	65 182	65 182	62 873	63	31 818	43 497	36 079	
Finance leases (including PPP involvement)				54	65	65	63	63	32	43	36	
Total Non-current liabilities - Borrowing		105 826	124 851	54 383	65 247	65 247	62 936	63	31 850	43 540	36 115	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		15 572	15 802	35 028	15 559	15 559	15 559	15 559	21 857	22 551	24 109	
Other provisions				31					32	34	35	
Total Provisions - non-current		15 572	15 802	35 059	15 559	15 559	15 559	15 559	21 889	22 585	24 144	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) opening balance		3 995 836	3 923 013	3 923 573	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 944 545	4 141 877	4 348 571	
GRAP adjustments												
Revised balance		3 995 836	3 923 013	3 923 573	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 948 157	3 944 545	4 141 877	4 348 571	
Burden/(Deficit)		174 657	17 154	21 393	283 539	37 541	37 541	177 441	329 718	385 121	399 727	
Appropriations to Reserves												
Transfers from Reserves												
Depreciation effects												
Other adjustments												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 000 501	3 940 177	3 945 266	4 231 706	3 985 738	3 985 738	4 125 598	4 274 263	4 450 998	4 748 298	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement												
Self-insurance												
Other reserves												
Revaluation												
Total Reserves	2											
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 000 501	3 940 177	3 945 266	4 231 706	3 985 738	3 985 738	4 125 598	4 274 263	4 450 998	4 748 298	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of bus services

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Actual Outcome	Proposed Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand												
Good Governance	Financial Management			229 798	184 821		285 736	285 736	285 736	472 385	456 005	520 905
Good Governance	Human Resource Management											
Good Governance	Support services			785	535		3 758	3 250	3 250	5 072	5 327	5 582
Good Governance	Institutional Transformation			268	488		483	1 838 483	1 350 400	550	578	606
Good Governance	Strategic Planning				121		839	839	839			
Economic Development	Agriculture/Market			1 284	1 211							
Economic Development	Local Economic Development			4 756	5 870		23 444	23 444	23 444			
Environment(s) Protection	Environmental Services			18 200	17 362		1 801	1 801	1 801			
Community	Sports & Recreation			309	237		253	253	253			
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting				1 583		2 460	2 460	2 460			
Safety & Security	Disaster Management			7 297	10 321		5 393	5 580	5 580			
Sustainable Services	Sanitation			184 180	112 502		148 333	148 569	148 568	222 937	234 052	246 765
Sustainable Services	Water			1 162 252 300	1 065 013 345	1 082 274 738	1 135 448 888	1 105 947 487	1 055 647 487	787 881	822 130	858 238
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			3	1 188 411 115	1 065 944 278	1 082 274 738	1 166 883 140	1 106 405 709	1 088 401 709	1 485 898	1 648 087	1 638 938

Reconciling

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Reconciling Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check on revenue balance

-	(-)	(0)	-	-	(30 179)	(31 087)	(88 260)
---	-----	-----	---	---	----------	----------	----------

Choose name from list Supporting Table SAS Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2016/17			2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Forecasts		
			Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Mid-Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21			
Revised														
Financial Viability	Financial Management		24 380	22 425	22 425	24 445	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Good Governance	Human Resources Management		227 525	230 325	230 325	247 225	247	247	240 352	237 714	247 30			
Good Governance	Construction Services		0											
Good Governance	Public Transport		520	1 760	1 760	3 422	3	3	716	752	92			
Good Governance	Support Services		0											
Good Governance	Waste Management		159	482	482	482	4	4	650	302	600			
Good Governance	Shared Services Strategy		0											
Infrastructure Transformation	Skills Training & Development		2 850	2 127	2 127	5 000	3	3	2 000	3 480	3 804			
Infrastructure Transformation	Employee Assistance Programme		10	120	120	120	0	0	112	120	130			
Social Development	Occupational Health & Safety		80	1 000	1 000	202	2	2	160	160	180			
Social Development	Special Programmes		1 000	4 991	4 991	30 814	29	29						
Social Development	Culture		0											
Social Development	Sports Development		109	3 023	3 023	5 702	4	4						
Economic Development	Agriculture Market		1 040	1 102	1 102									
Economic Development	Local Economic Development		2 540	1 245	1 245	4 000	4	4	8 801	6 840	6 010			
Community Development	Tourism Marketing		4 154	6 622	6 622	7 282	2	2	7 210	7 803	7 600			
Community Development	Tourism Development		5 050	6 285	6 285	6 942	6	6	6 000	6 401	6 721			
Environmental Protection	Climate Change Mitigation Adaptation		0											
Environmental Protection	Environmental Services		1 220	1 182	1 182	25 290	21	21	70	1 705	1 614			
Environmental Protection	Waste Management		0											
Environmental Protection	Coastal Management		2											
Environmental Protection	Air Quality Management		62	32	32				57	00	52			
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting			401	401									
Safety & Security	Crash Management		2 515	4 200	4 200	5 000	8	8	2 300	3 461	3 630			
Safety & Security	Security Management		11 320	15 130	15 130	15 500	14	14	22 500	21 425	21 600			
Safety & Security	Crime Prevention Programme													
Sustainable Services	Sanitation		69 740	70 252	70 252	85 000	50	50	1 12 070	110 314	120 220			
Sustainable Services	WFP Trade			10 720	10 720	2 000	10	10	10 000	10 500	11 000			
Sustainable Services	WFP Distribution		300 540 275	1 100 207 702	1 100 207 702	600 220 000	1 400 200	1 400 200	600 1157	621 115	610 600			
Allocations to other priorities														
Total Expenditure			1 020 946 504	1 030 700 100	1 000 000 000	1 040 200 000	1 140 000	1 140 000	1 142 000	1 220 000	1 282 300			

Total expenditure must reconcile to Total All Budgeted Expenditure (program and department)

2. Balance is Allocation not the Allocation to and IDP strategic objective

check up expenditure balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2018/17	2017/16	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Good Governance	Support services	A	\$ 525 391	332 539	14 000 888	44 730 000	42 489 000	77 228 810	25 516	30 048
Good Governance	Human Resources Management	B	10 291 407	45 453 052	520 000	500 836	476 000			
Good Governance	Vehicle Replacement Programmes (Fleet Management)	C			10 000 000	10 000 000	9 500 000			
Good Governance	Financial Management & M	D				995 471	662 547			
Good Governance	Legal Services	E								
Good Governance	Financial Management	F								
Good Governance	Strategy & shared services	G	268 725 190	701 078 691	227 088 162	226 535 162	247 108 864	213 568 300	274 243 888	236 100 841
Good Governance	Executive & Council	H	33 673 040	43 182 280	49 239 638	52 251 838	50 209 248	46 896 000	48 286 300	60 898 606
Institutional Transformation	Office centralisation	I			274					
Safety & Security	Disaster Management	O								
Safety & Security	Fire Fighting	P								
Economic Development	Agricultural Market	Q								
Economic Development	Local Economic Development	R								
Environmental Protection	Environmental Services	S								
Sustainable Services	Waste Management	T								
Sustainable Services	Water	U								
Sustainable Services	Sanitation	V								
		P								
Allocations to other priorities										
Total Capital Expenditure			318 138 987	201 963 774	261 352 660	317 286 471	320 422 147	286 954 380	321 944 808	316 301 839

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA30

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

0

-

-

(0)

(0)

(0)

Choose name from list: Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcomes	Actual Outcomes	Actual Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid/Outstanding Expenditure	2.7%	2.8%	2.8%	5.0%	4.2%	6.2%	4.3%	2.2%	.9%	.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & repayment of borrowing/Own Revenue	5.3%	6.4%	6.3%	10.6%	11.2%	11.2%	8.9%	3.1%	1.4%	1.0%
Increased funding of other capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure and transfers and grants and contributions	0.8%	0.5%	4.4%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Rating	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.8%	0.2%	0.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.4	1.0	1.3	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.0
Liquidity Ratio	Monthly Requirements/ Liabilities	1.0	0.9	0.2	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.0	0.6	0.0
Debtors Management											
Arising Debtors Collection Rate (Payment) (ave %)	Last 12 Mths Revenue/last 12 Mths Billing		82.8%	80.2%	80.6%	83.1%	88.1%	82.1%	80.4%	80.7%	87.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other payments)		100.0%	100.0%	80.3%	80.0%	88.0%	88.0%	80.9%	80.1%	87.7%	87.7%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Assets/Revenue	7.8%	13.4%	27.3%	17.2%	11.2%	11.4%	19.8%	16.8%	18.8%	18.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid within 30 days (within MPAH - a 60 day)		42.7%	5.4%		49.8%					
Creditors to Cash and Investments		79.1%	81.8%	90.8%	3075.7%	3076.7%	3076.1%	3279.7%	211.1%	85.4%	34.1%
Other indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (%)	Total Volume Losses (GWh)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (GWh) purchased and generated less utility sold/utility purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (%)	Total Volume Losses (Ml)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (Ml) purchased and generated less utility sold/utility purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/Total Revenue - capital revenues	40.8%	44.9%	47.2%	39.6%	43.3%	48.4%	37.5%	36.1%	28.9%	28.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/Total Revenue - capital revenues	41.1%	46.3%	48.7%	40.2%	43.8%	41.8%		31.2%	32.4%	32.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	RRM/Total Revenue excluding capital revenues	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%	0.0%	1.0%	1.1%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/Total Revenue - capital revenues	27.8%	26.2%	28.8%	5.8%	6.8%	9.6%	0.3%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
DP regulation financial viability indicators											
11 Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Cost service payments due within financial year	7.2	8.7	10.9	17.8	17.8	17.8	20.4	27.4	28.9	30.0
11.015 Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service indebtedness/annual revenue received from services	16.7%	32.8%	26.8%	24.8%	24.8%	24.8%	35.0%	28.4%	29.4%	30.4%
11 Debt coverage	(Available cash + investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.0	2.7	0.5	2.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	4.0	2.5	4.4

Notes:

Consumer debtors > 90 months old are excluded from current assets

Only include if services provided by the municipality

Choose name from list **Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions**

Choose name from list	Supporting indicator	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework	Current Year 2018/19	2017/18	2016/17	2015/16	2014/15	2013/14	2012/13	2011/12	2010/11	2009/10	2008/09	2007/08	2006/07	2005/06	2004/05	2003/04	2002/03	2001/02	2000/01	1999/00	1998/99	1997/98	1996/97	1995/96	1994/95	1993/94	1992/93	1991/92	1990/91	1989/90	1988/89	1987/88	1986/87	1985/86	1984/85	1983/84	1982/83	1981/82	1980/81	1979/80	1978/79	1977/78	1976/77	1975/76	1974/75	1973/74	1972/73	1971/72	1970/71	1969/70	1968/69	1967/68	1966/67	1965/66	1964/65	1963/64	1962/63	1961/62	1960/61	1959/60	1958/59	1957/58	1956/57	1955/56	1954/55	1953/54	1952/53	1951/52	1950/51	1949/50	1948/49	1947/48	1946/47	1945/46	1944/45	1943/44	1942/43	1941/42	1940/41	1939/40	1938/39	1937/38	1936/37	1935/36	1934/35	1933/34	1932/33	1931/32	1930/31	1929/30	1928/29	1927/28	1926/27	1925/26	1924/25	1923/24	1922/23	1921/22	1920/21	1919/20	1918/19	1917/18	1916/17	1915/16	1914/15	1913/14	1912/13	1911/12	1910/11	1909/10	1908/09	1907/08	1906/07	1905/06	1904/05	1903/04	1902/03	1901/02	1900/01	1899/00	1898/99	1897/98	1896/97	1895/96	1894/95	1893/94	1892/93	1891/92	1890/91	1889/90	1888/89	1887/88	1886/87	1885/86	1884/85	1883/84	1882/83	1881/82	1880/81	1879/80	1878/79	1877/78	1876/77	1875/76	1874/75	1873/74	1872/73	1871/72	1870/71	1869/70	1868/69	1867/68	1866/67	1865/66	1864/65	1863/64	1862/63	1861/62	1860/61	1859/60	1858/59	1857/58	1856/57	1855/56	1854/55	1853/54	1852/53	1851/52	1850/51	1849/50	1848/49	1847/48	1846/47	1845/46	1844/45	1843/44	1842/43	1841/42	1840/41	1839/40	1838/39	1837/38	1836/37	1835/36	1834/35	1833/34	1832/33	1831/32	1830/31	1829/30	1828/29	1827/28	1826/27	1825/26	1824/25	1823/24	1822/23	1821/22	1820/21	1819/20	1818/19	1817/18	1816/17	1815/16	1814/15	1813/14	1812/13	1811/12	1810/11	1809/10	1808/09	1807/08	1806/07	1805/06	1804/05	1803/04	1802/03	1801/02	1800/01	1799/00	1798/99	1797/98	1796/97	1795/96	1794/95	1793/94	1792/93	1791/92	1790/91	1789/90	1788/89	1787/88	1786/87	1785/86	1784/85	1783/84	1782/83	1781/82	1780/81	1779/80	1778/79	1777/78	1776/77	1775/76	1774/75	1773/74	1772/73	1771/72	1770/71	1769/70	1768/69	1767/68
-----------------------	----------------------	---	----------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA10 Funding mechanism

Chosen name from list Supporting Table SA16 Funding measurement										2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	EMUC function	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
			Amended Outcome	Amended Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast					
Funding measures												
Reservehold equivalents at the Year end FY200	161/16	4	228,934	169,055	41,816	5,356	5,526	4,296	5,365	58,256	106,341	343,136
Cash movements at the year end applications RDO	161/16	2	87,565	122,536	43,468	59,228	58,481	48,471	45,745	278	182,624	158,918
Cash in and monthly employee/warrior payments	161/16	3	4.5	3.7	0.8	0.5	0.1	0.	0.1	0.0	1.0	4.4
Surplus/Deficit including depreciation others FY200	161/16	4	174,352	17,164	21,292	232,636	20,541	37,441	177,441	126,718	267,121	365,727
Balance change net % change - (net) - PM target exclusive	161/16(2)	5	N/A	(5.3%)	(7.4%)	25.2%	(5.2%)	65.0%	26.5%	00.5%	1.0%	1.0%
Cash receipts % of Programme & Other income	161/16(2)	6	58.8%	103.4%	56.7%	65.2%	60.2%	56.0%	61.7%	00.5%	67.8%	67.8%
Total (expenditure) expenses as a % of total fiscal revenue	161/16(2)	7	24.7%	22.1%	21.4%	0.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	161/16(13)	8	68.2%	106.5%	92.3%	100.0%	93.3%	94.7%	68.8%	123.0%	123.0%	123.0%
Expenditure receipt % of capital expenditure (net transfer)	161/16	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Growth % of Govt. expenditure/operation allocations	161/16	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - (net/loss)	161/16	11	N/A	70.7%	152.1%	54.4%	62%	60%	57.4%	97.4%	11.0%	5.9%
Long term receivables % change - (net/loss)	161/16	12	N/A	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	5.9%
Ratio % of Property Plant & Equipment	201/16(1)	13	1.0%	1.7%	0.0%	1.3%	1.2%	0.2%	2.7%	2.4%	2.4%	2.4%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	201/16(1)	14	0.0%	32.8%	0.0%	34.5%	65.4%	66.4%	81%	65.2%	41.2%	45.2%

ASTEROIDS III

- [illegible]

[illegible]

PERA openings

Asset replacement	1 908	1 600	600
Use operating transfer	6 028		
Foreign management Grant	9 894	2 885	3 162
Expanded Public Works Programme			
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems	257 016	412 051	467 564
Equitable Share	81 850	83 856	93 440
NSC - roads Replacement			
	272 000	498 500	668 600

DeRA 541161

Municipal Infrastructure Grant	24.03%	16.20%	2.75%
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	50.00%	16.20%	62.20%

P141

			2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026
Taxes											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			75,266	41,983	125,836	155,387	105,594	12,552	11,858		
Total Operating Revenue			747,515	755,696	765,426	677,914	665,513	665,513	625,413	270,510	270,510
Total Operating Expenditure			828,544	1,046,790	1,162,852	884,584	1,146,861	1,146,861	1,148,861	199,037	237,635
Operating Performance Surplus (Deficit)			(80,929)	(290,133)	(397,426)	(206,670)	(481,348)	(481,348)	(523,448)	171,473	32,875
Cash and Cash Equivalents (at June 30, 2018)										66,455	
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				1.1%	1.3%	12.6%	2.0%	2.0%	-5.3%	42.6%	5.0%
% Increase in Property Taxes Revenue				0.2%	0.8%	2.5%	0.8%	0.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Taxes & Water Charges				(1.5%)	3.3%	31.5%	0.8%	3.3%	32.5%	88.2%	6.0%
Expenditures											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				12.6%	1.5%	(18.2%)	28.8%	2.8%	0.8%	3.3%	6.0%
% Increase in Employee Costs				12.7%	8.5%	(5.4%)	11.7%	2.8%	0.8%	1.1%	6.0%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.3%	0.3%	0.3%	0.8%	0.9%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Hours/Week)					43,054.15/HR	28,283.15/HR				43,054.15/HR	
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)					0	24,885.15/HR				40,000.37/HR	
Ratio % of PPE			1.0%	1.7%	0.8%	1.9%	3.2%	3.2%		2.1%	2.1%
Asset Renewal and Ratio % of PPE			3.9%	4.3%	3.8%	4.9%	8.8%	4.3%		5.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Available Revenue			38.7%	25.1%	33.75%	6.7%	0.7%	0.7%	0.8%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R100)			0.0%	13.787	47.338	21.741	45.858	63.164	30.448	49.700	62.163
Bonding (R100)											
Grant Funding and Other (R100)			355.408	362.362	384.237	276.389	794.386	267.389	268.638	287.108	248.880
Internally Generated funds % of Non-Grant Funding			100.0%	99.6%	100.0%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	99.5%	100.0%	100.0%
Bonding % of Non-Grant Funding			0.0%	0.4%	0.0%	0.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			37.6%	86.9%	83.8%	91.6%	83.6%	63.6%	63.7%	82.7%	88.7%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programs (R100)			364.151	316.133	281.842	381.865	157.345	378.423	334.401	316.805	301.148
Asset Renewal				104.803	-	184.205	189.864	177.435	177.435	129.585	138.170
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	32.9%	0.0%	51.2%	86.4%	54.4%	53.3%	40.9%	45.9%
Cash											
Cash Receipts % of Total Payroll & Other			100.0%	100.0%	95.7%	80.0%	80.8%	83.8%	88.7%	88.3%	87.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowings											
Credit Rating (2020/10)										0	
Debt to Capital to Operating			0.7%	2.8%	2.8%	3.5%	4.2%	4.3%	4.5%	2.3%	1.0%
Borrowing Principle % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.7%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Financial											
Surplus (Deficit)			80,929	100,315	57,459	90,564	98,624	98,624	98,745	278	182,624
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Available State			12.1%	26.3%	0.0%	31.8%	38.8%	38.8%		40.8%	38.8%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (not operational transfers)			4.8%	8.5%	0.0%	7.3%	7.8%	7.8%		8.0%	8.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Commitments											
Total Operating Revenue			747,515	755,696	765,426	677,914	665,513	665,513	625,413	1,270,510	1,240,797
Total Operating Expenditure			828,544	1,046,790	1,162,852	884,584	1,146,861	1,146,861	1,148,861	1,195,337	1,237,635
Surplus (Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(80,929)	(290,133)	(397,426)	(206,670)	(481,348)	(481,348)	(523,448)	83,813	102,872
Surplus (Deficit) Considering Reserves and Credit Rating			80,929	162,335	53,453	53,924	90,881	90,881	90,745	278	182,624
MTRUF Funded (*) Unfunded (P)			15	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTRUF Funded (*) Unfunded (*)			16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

Footnotes
15. Tables to be included in Schedule

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of land structure where appropriate	2016/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal salubrious									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential	1								
Communal land - small holdings	2								
Communal land - farm property	3								
Communal land - business and commercial	4								
Communal land - other	5								
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure	6								
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Recreation and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments/properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 300	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebates									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/elderly grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Deeds side farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Domestic									
Basic charge/used fee (Rands/monthly)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/monthly)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(destitute structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		(all in street-houses)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		(all in street-houses)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		(all in street-houses)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		(all in street-houses)							
Other	2								
Waste water/tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/used fee (Rands/monthly)			136.65	140.60	150.44	152.12	186.93	196.88	208.50
Service point - vacant land (Rands/monthly)			1 055.83	1 763.66	1 887.12	1 987.13	2 344.82	2 462.06	2 886.15
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)							0.00	0.00	0.00
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)		(all in structures)	10.25	11.47	12.27	12.92	5.25	16.01	18.81
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)		(all in structures)	17.38	18.42	19.71	23.75	24.49	25.71	27.00
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)		(all in structures)	21.78	23.01	24.62	25.93	30.58	32.12	33.73

Volume: charge Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Other	2							
Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		289.15	289.15	289.15	347.54	333.49	350.16	
Service point: vacant land (Rands/month)								
FSE								
Life-line tariff meter	(How is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff prepaid	(Describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff meter (c/kwh)	(Describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff prepaid (c/kwh)								
Meter 1BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)	3.96	3.58	3.58	4.03	4.75	4.39	5.24
Meter 1BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Meter 1BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Meter 1BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Meter 1BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Prepaid 1BT Block 1 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Prepaid 1BT Block 2 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Prepaid 1BT Block 3 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Prepaid 1BT Block 4 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Prepaid 1BT Block 5 (c/kwh)	(How is this targeted?)							
Other	2	490.53	510.62	545.34	525.32	578.85	712.60	748.46
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixed fee								
80l bin - once a week								
280l bin - once a week								

1. If properties are not rated or zero-rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Assessed Outcome	Assessed Outcome	Assessed Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/20 % inc.	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity Basic levy											
Electricity Consumption											
Water Basic levy		136.55	146.55	156.51	166.70	164.73	164.70	0.16	164.35	204.05	214.27
Water Consumption		325.52	344.13	365.22	388.74	388.74	386.74	0.16	455.35	479.17	503.13
Sanitation		367.95	410.05	436.75	453.52	450.62	460.62	0.16	543.77	570.35	593.50
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		832.16	900.74	963.78	1 012.26	1 012.26	1 012.26	0.16	1 194.47	1 254.19	1 318.40
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		832.16	900.74	963.78	1 012.26	1 012.26	1 012.26	0.16	1 194.47	1 254.19	1 318.40
% increase/decrease			8.06	8.87	8.85	0.86	0.00	0.16	0.08	0.08	0.08
Monthly Account for Household 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity Basic levy											
Electricity Consumption											
Water Basic levy		136.65	146.55	156.65	165.65	165.63	165.63	0.16	171.84	190.44	188.46
Water Consumption		271.31	284.13	297.13	284.96	284.90	284.95	0.16	336.25	353.07	370.72
Sanitation		371.08	418.35	571.05	589.72	589.72	589.72	0.16	468.87	482.85	507.01
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		781.02	869.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	18.0%	887.97	1 016.38	1 087.18
VAT on Services											
Total medium household bill:		781.02	869.74	781.02	820.31	820.31	820.31	18.0%	887.97	1 016.38	1 087.18
% increase/decrease			13.3%	(13.3%)	9.6%	-	-	18.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
Monthly Account for Household 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Water:											
Property rates											
Electricity Basic levy											
Electricity Consumption											
Water Basic levy		136.65	146.55	156.65	165.63	165.61	165.63				
Water Consumption		173.64	244.13	271.07	284.96	284.96	284.96				
Sanitation		340.57	410.05	371.28	383.72	380.72	385.72				
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		652.96	800.74	799.02	829.31	829.31	829.31	(160.0%)	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		652.96	800.74	799.02	829.31	829.31	829.31	(100.0%)	-	-	-
% increase/decrease			37.9%	(12.8%)	6.9%	-	-	100.0%	-	-	-

Reference

1. Use as basic property value of R700 000, 1 600 kWh electricity and 30m water
2. Use as basic property value of R600 000 and R700 050, 500 kWh electricity and 25m water
3. Use as basic property value of R 200 000, 360kWh electricity and 20m water (50 kWh electricity and 6 m water free)

Choose name from list. Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Issued Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		215 203	173 750	25 620	147 656	147 656	147 656	5 386	5 600	5 649
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	215 203	173 750	25 620	147 656	147 656	147 656	5 386	5 600	5 649
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Issued Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total										
Consolidated total:		215 203	173 750	25 620	147 656	147 656	147 656	5 386	5 600	5 649

Footnotes

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (current cash investments deposits plus non-current investments)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annully and Bullet Loans		125 826	104 931	84 026	66 182	66 182	62 873	51 818	43 497	36 175
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	125 826	104 931	84 026	66 182	66 182	62 873	51 818	43 497	36 073
Entities										
Annully and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	126	105	84	66	66	63	52	43	36

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annully/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annully/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annully)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. also borrowing must reconcile to Budgets Financial Position (Borrowing - not current)
check borrowing balance

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2018/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Fall Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
RECEIPTS	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government		352 206	352 885	418 085	443 635	443 635	443 655	472 053	506 049	549 082
Local Government Equitable Share		352 885	312 458	342 776	350 673	350 673	350 673	351 008	412 341	447 694
RSC Levy Replacement		52 966	63 875	68 930	75 204	75 204	75 204	81 835	88 565	96 440
Finance Management		1 325	1 460	1 795	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 835	1 900	1 800
EPWP Incentive			1 785	1 955	3 252	3 250	3 250	4 023		
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant		2 445	2 530	2 658	2 652	2 023	2 023	2 821	2 583	3 143
Rural Household Sanitation										
Municipal Systems Improvement		940								
Water Services Operating Subsidy		3 650								
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										
Provincial Government:			406	789	3 400	3 400	3 400	550	500	550
Upstream Development Framework Support			406	400						
Development Planning Shared Services				300	600	400	400	550	500	550
Umkhumbi Trails					2 030	2 000	2 000			
Legal Services Grant					1 000	1 000	1 000			
District Municipality:		7 142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities		7 142								
South Coast Boka Festival: EDU/ANM										
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	5 637	5 637	5 637	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities					5 637	5 637	5 637			
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	362 213	362 489	418 785	447 041	447 041	447 081	472 053	506 049	549 082
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		0	319 219	295 851 000	298 388	290 000	290 000	281 038 000	315 284 000	338 130 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)			233 373	245 479 000	275 885	225 909	235 589	241 038 000	255 284 000	276 780 000
Water Services Infrastructure Grant			58 510	60 372 000	55 050	58 500	65 000	60 000 000	61 000 000	62 365 000
Other capital transfers/grants (insert desc)										
Disaster Management Grant			12 770							
Mthembuane			5 000							
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality:										
Grants from LM's to Entities										
Other grant providers:										
Grants from LM's to En										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	0	319 219	295 851 000	298 388	290 000	290 000	281 038 000	315 284 000	338 130 000
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		362 213	362 709	714 636	447 352	447 352	447 352	753 041	821 833	887 262

References

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the institution responsible or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED: not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
 - Replacement of RSC levies
 - Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
 - Tolls transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
 - Water tolls: Accounting refunds to be included under agency services (not Grant Receipts)

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government		361 725	382 088	419 865 000	458 155	443 625 000	456 155	487 053 000	508 049 000	549 632 000
Local Government Equitable Share		305 885	312 458	362 775 000	360 475	360 673 632	360 673	385 068 000	422 311 000	447 694 000
R&D Levy Replacement		52 960	53 673	68 900 000	75 204	75 234 035	75 204	81 826 000	88 855 000	96 440 000
Finance Management		1 325	1 456		1 965	1 855 032	1 855	1 866 000	1 800 000	1 800 000
Rural household Sanitation						0				
Municipal Systems Improvement		940				0				
Water Services Operating Subsidy		1 345		0		0				
Rural Transport Service Grant		2 446	2 516	1 955 000	2 663	2 523 020	2 663	2 821 000	2 983 300	3 148 000
EPWP Incentive		1 826	1 788	2 658 000	3 260	3 250 020	3 250	4 523 000		
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					14 500		14 500	15 000 000		
Provincial Government:		258	489	3 488 000	2 408	3 488 000	3 488 000	559 000	500 000	650 000
Special Development Framework Support										
Development Planning Shared Services		250	450	400 000	403	400 000	403 000	560 000	500 000	550 000
Umzimbe Trails				2 032 000	2 003	2 000 000	2 003 000			
Legal Services Grant				1 032 000		1 000 000	1 000 000			
Legal Services Grant										
District Municipality:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities										
Other grant providers:		4863.00	7142.00	0.00	5637.00	5637.00	5637.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Grants from LM's to Entities		4863.00	7142.00		5637.00	5637.00	5637.00			
DBSA										
JOC										
National Lottery										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		306 949	389 631	421 485 000	466 192	447 806 637	3 683 752	487 603 000	508 549 000	549 632 000
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government		258 245	299 439	0	276 389	276 389	276 389	276 036 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
Other grant providers:		246 316	223 144		221 389	221 389	221 389	220 588 000		
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		5 834	58 570							
Rural household Infrastructure										
Municipal Disaster Recovery										
Finance Management Grant										
Disaster Management Grant			6 000							
Mtshobane			12 176							
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		100 000			56 500	56 000	56 000	60 000 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
Disaster Management Grant										
Mtshobane										
Provincial Government:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other capital transfers/grants (insert description)										
District Municipality		19 584	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Disaster Management Centre		6 554								
Massification - Jagla		6 030								
Other grant providers:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Grants from LM's to Entities										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		360 749	299 439	0	276 389	276 389	276 389	276 036 000	60 000 000	62 350 000
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		736 600	689 071	421 485 000	742 581	447 337 826	6 146 181	783 641 000	568 549 000	611 982 000

References

* Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or assigned

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		430	7 650							
Current year receipts		362 082	382 050	419 921	498 825	498 865	498 855	472 053	508 049	549 082
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		358 382	388 739	428 921	496 825	496 855	496 855	472 053	508 049	549 082
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		5 699								
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		336		430	117					
Current year receipts		250	400	380	2 455	2 400	2 400			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		576	400	583	2 517	2 400	2 400			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities				117						
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts		4 683	7 142		8 003	8 003	8 003			
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4 683	7 142		8 003	8 003	8 003			
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		364 844	397 291	429 341	509 174	508 858	508 858	472 053	508 049	549 082
Total operating transfers and grants - CTDA	2	5 000		117						
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		17 085								
Current year receipts		368 245	302 342	335 896	290 988	290 888	290 888	281 038	315 284	338 130
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		375 130	302 342	383 896	290 888	290 888	290 888	281 038	315 284	338 130
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			3 572							
Current year receipts			11 104							
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			15 180							
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		375 338	317 522	335 896	290 988	290 888	290 888	281 038	315 284	338 130
Total capital transfers and grants - CTDA	2									
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		740 174	714 804	764 403	800 062	799 746	799 746	753 091	823 333	887 212
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTDA		5 000		117						

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTDA = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check over	(7 803)		(31 189)	50 526	58 308	55 366	(63 542)	176 601	(62 311)
Check over	19 350	15 180	45 691	14 495	9 503	23 689	63 535	66 304	76 722

Choose items from list Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Supporting Table 2018-19: Transfers to other municipalities											
Description	Unit	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Approved Outcome	Applied Outcome	Applied Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Provisional outcome	Budget Year 1 2018/19	Budget Year 2 2019/20	Budget Year 3 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Else											
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations											
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	5										
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities	1										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:											
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms	2										
Insert description											
South Coast Development Agency			26 251	3 760	6 000	5 070	6 070	0 070	8 361	0 000	8 995
Tourism Development				5 012	6 207	5 162	6 282	6 283	6 090	0 401	8 721
Tourism Marketing				3 046	7 057	7 057	7 057	7 057	7 248	7 608	7 908
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Else:			26 251	16 318	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	16 723	10 000	20 843
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State	3										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations	4										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations											
Groups of individuals	5										
Insert description											
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:											
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS			26 251	16 318	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	16 723	10 000	20 843
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	9		26 251	16 318	20 213	20 213	20 213	20 213	16 723	10 000	20 843

1 Insert description (insert by municipal name and department code if required)

2 Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (for external mechanism only, no provided with resources to indicate a substitute level of funding)

3 Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to municipality provided to subcategory for FSS providing)

4 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the group, child-care, health, etc.)

6 All descriptions should separate transfers for capital purposes and operating purposes

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
R thousand										
Councillors (Political Officer, Seniors plus Other)	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 122	5 557	6 115	5 057	5 057	4 804	5 340	5 807	5 687
Pension and UIF Contributions		145	-	-	252	259	246	232	296	311
Medical Aid Contributions		125	0	-	221	221	210	238	260	263
Motor vehicle Allowance		2 215	2 103	1 837	3 294	3 294	3 391	3 405	3 165	3 315
Cellphone Allowance		342	381	1 068	391	391	371	1 074	1 127	1 184
Housing Allowances		1 328	232	-	2 233	2 233	2 122	2 404	2 324	2 551
Other benefits and allowances		76	-	-	57	54	51	45	45	60
Sub Total Councillors		8 957	8 252	9 020	11 500	11 509	10 933	12 388	13 008	13 858
% increase	4		(7.5%)	8.3%	27.6%	-	(5.0%)	10.3%	5.0%	6.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 684	4 012	-	4 996	4 966	4 710	4 735	4 673	5 232
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	9	-	626	605	561	30	767	805
Medical Aid Contributions		-	498	-	125	105	585	232	261	258
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		525	532	-	315	315	298	401	421	442
Motor vehicle Allowance	3	1 300	1 169	-	1 492	1 492	1 410	1 779	1 888	1 962
Cellphone Allowance	3	64	82	-	68	68	65	82	66	60
Housing Allowances	3	1 72	555	-	57	157	149	199	200	219
Other benefits and allowances	3	43	-	-	37	37	36	81	63	58
Payments in lieu of leave		-	112	-	83	83	79	100	104	110
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 296	7 191	-	6 690	6 618	6 610	6 911	6 728	6 682
% increase	4		13.3%	(100.0%)	-	-	(5.0%)	6.2%	5.0%	5.0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		177 128	194 067	275 102	230 203	230 763	218 740	228 800	240 364	262 371
Pension and UIF Contributions		31 487	33 366	1 567	37 671	37 671	36 787	32 814	34 465	35 177
Medical Aid Contributions		12 610	13 070	14 613	21 857	18 652	17 608	17 427	18 288	18 213
Overtime		29 471	32 830	40 981	6 898	37 208	35 348	28 198	26 648	31 022
Performance Bonus		-	-	11 315	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle Allowance	3	11 113	1 523	8 395	10 287	10 287	9 773	11 115	11 071	12 954
Cellphone Allowance	3	1 488	1 663	-	1 354	1 354	1 325	1 307	1 467	1 640
Housing Allowances	3	964	1 037	2 907	703	2 589	2 654	2 680	2 714	2 860
Other benefits and allowances	3	15 525	28 387	-	11 132	23 502	22 327	32 384	34 014	35 714
Payments in lieu of leave		4 393	3 288	3 454	2 643	2 643	2 701	4 826	4 781	4 988
Long service awards		3 493	6	3 506	1 995	2 703	2 871	1 718	1 871	1 894
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	404	(1 027)	1 039	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		299 373	321 884	373 081	326 636	367 410	345 045	361 021	378 072	388 028
% increase	4		11.8%	15.3%	(12.0%)	12.5%	(5.0%)	3.4%	5.0%	5.0%
Total Parent Municipality		388 625	397 267	388 871	346 136	396 973	363 978	389 720	400 896	420 647
% increase			11.7%	12.7%	(8.3%)	11.8%	(5.0%)	3.6%	5.0%	5.0%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	767	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		437	809	347	995	836	910	935	677	935
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total Board Members of Entities		437	809	347	995	836	910	1 702	677	935
% increase	4		165.9%	(6.3%)	5.1%	-	19.6%	72.1%	(48.5%)	6.6%

P154

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 720	3 086	4 057	3 764	4 528	4 029	5 105	1 535	2 742
Pension and IIF Contributions					241	257	257	216	25	268
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime								507		
Performance Bonus										
Motor vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3				75	81	81	84	73	84
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		1 720	3 086	4 057	4 080	4 566	4 366	5 896	4 267	4 504
% Increase	4		79.4%		8.6%	7.8%		105.6%	(32.5%)	7.0%
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		1 084	1 354	1 347	941	1 327	1 007	4 472	964	1 053
Pension and IIF Contributions					80	64	64	280	68	87
Medical Aid Contributions								395		
Overtime								218		
Performance Bonus								216		
Motor vehicle Allowance	3							-		
Cellphone Allowance	3							43		
Housing Allowances	3							14		
Other benefits and allowances	3				13	25	20	21	20	21
Payments in lieu of leave								-		
Long service awards								-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		1 084	1 354	1 347	1 021	1 392	1 072	5 680	1 087	1 141
% Increase	4		(35.1%)	(0.5%)	(24.3%)	7.8%	9.0%	418.5%	(81.2%)	7.0%
Total Staff		5 752	5 530	5 351	5 999	6 356	6 447	11 538	6 210	6 640
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS										
			342 617	386 272	352 157	383 291	374 030	388 080	407 016	427 487
% Increase	4		11.3%	12.7%	(8.2%)	11.7%	(4.9%)	6.4%	2.3%	5.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	287 983	333 455	376 485	390 740	390 883	382 112	383 088	383 132	412 893

References

1. Include Loans and advances where applicable if any reportable amounts with phased compliance with s18C of MFMA achieved
2. s67 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/A, D/A, E/A, F/A, G/A, H/A, I/A, J/A
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A7 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C: Audited actuals as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D: The original budget approved by council for the budget year
- E: The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 26 of the MFMA
- F: An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G: The amount to be appropriated for the budget year
- H and I: The indicative projection

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2017/18			Current Year 2018/19			Budget Year 2019/20		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities		42	25	43	80	27	43	75	27	43
Councillors (Political Office cleaners plus Other Councillors)				35	35		35	35		35
Board Members of Municipal entities	4	8		8	6		7	7		7
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	6		5	5		5	5		5
Other Managers	7	28	28		22	27	2	28	27	2
Professionals		617	501	20	610	252	10	570	253	10
Finance		18	12	5	124	96	1	124	96	1
Spacialtown planning					2	0	0	0	0	0
Information Technology		13	8	1	10	10	-	0	10	-
Roads										
Electricity										
Water		568	481	14	530	152	15	516	162	15
Sanitation						25				
Refuse										
Technicians		57	61	3	130	142	11	130	142	11
Finance					124	97	1	124	97	1
Spacialtown planning		51	51	3	3	5	-	5	5	-
Information Technology					-	4		-	4	
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation						35			35	
Refuse										
Other							10			10
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		185	175	15	50	67	1	52	67	-
Service and sales workers					-			-		
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					-			-		
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators						37			37	
Elementary Occupations					272	171			171	
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	900	763	84	1,204	737	17	927	702	76
% Increase					33.3%	(3.4%)	14.1%	(23.0%)	(4.7%)	(1.3%)
Total municipal employees headcount	B, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	B, 10	712	110	2						
Human Resources personnel headcount		21	20	1						

References

- Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1 FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5 FTE.
- NOT of the Systems Act
- Include only in Consolidated Statements
- Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
- Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
- Managers who provide the function of a chief technical officer
- Total number of employees working on these functions

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly income and expenditure

[illegible]⁴ Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance.

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal votes)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2019/20												Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Revenue by Vote																	
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		19 953	338	255	255	371	763	2 080	377	377	377	377	1 013	5 073	5 327	5 593
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		25 411	1 541	2 565	3 133	14	10	-	4 587	-	2 428	2 428	7 540	130 133	238 027	218 428
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		23 411	16	-	-	2 505	5 765	-	2 475	-	-	-	35 155	75 165	83 123	87 272
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		8 727	14 237	-	-	33 822	30 016	32 008	145 053	52 057	56 814	56 814	3 079	20 604	21 604	21 604
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		305 948	7 173	30 422	50 633	12 645	12 370	13 062	11 636	12 034	11 259	11 259	57 054	105 519	110 585	110 515
	Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		12 056	8 736	14 790	13 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 755	145 352	153 590	167 394
	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - OTHER MARKET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 16 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote			550 179	91 026	78 151	87 764	69 448	120 174	63 934	87 141	164 167	64 478	70 577	113 825	1 814 058	1 889 787	1 889 240
Expenditure by Vote to be recommended																	
	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3 060	9 538	5 881	6 154	5 597	4 283	4 060	6 321	6 321	6 321	8 321	1 482	69 751	73 239	73 239
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION		13 728	33 438	28 211	23 830	15 973	16 209	24 551	23 171	23 171	23 171	23 171	18 114	263 601	266 609	278 660
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 846	4 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	7 617	7 645	7 617
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		24 328	4 065	-	-	-	2 548	-	58 688	83 010	71 783	75 383	35 083	75 383	75 383	75 383
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION		13 217	41 201	36 395	58 243	59 911	45 234	96 273	60 181	41 611	81 611	20 327	3 884	19 368	20 327	21 343
	Vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		-	41 201	36 395	58 243	59 911	-	-	60 181	41 611	81 611	81 611	49 028	845 008	878 370	712 618
	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		13 608	4 586	8 648	10 115	5 423	7 444	3 205	7 942	9 435	14 235	14 235	12 621	112 679	118 813	123 609
	Vote 8 - OTHER MARKET		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 10)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 11 - (NAME OF VOTE 11)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote			72 231	92 867	124 205	184 508	87 204	87 721	77 706	181 275	187 951	90 522	185 352	142 592	1 183 337	1 237 636	1 239 518
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc			457 948	(1 842)	(45 054)	(96 744)	(17 756)	42 453	(13 772)	(94 134)	57 116	(25 044)	(34 484)	(28 667)	320 718	352 151	369 727
Taxation																	
Attributable to minorities																	
Share of surplus, deficit, of associates																	
Surplus/(Deficit)			457 948	(1 842)	(45 054)	(96 744)	(17 756)	42 453	(13 772)	(94 134)	57 116	(25 044)	(34 484)	(28 667)	320 718	352 151	369 727

References

1 surplus/Deficit must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2015/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2015/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated																		
1	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL																	
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION																	
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																	
	Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT																	
	Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT																	
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET																	
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total																	
Single-year expenditures to be appropriated																		
2	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL															600	620	661
	Vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION															28 020	27 320	28 686
	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES															709	761	830
	Vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES																	
	Vote 5 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION																	
	Vote 6 - WATER MANAGEMENT																	
	Vote 7 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT																	
	Vote 8 - OTHER: MARKET																	
	Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]																	
	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]																	
	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]																	
	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]																	
	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]																	
	Vote 16 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]																	
	Capital single-year expenditure sub-total																	
Total Capital Expenditure																		
			17 729	37 838	15 628	39 892	396	48 435	27 838	21 078	732	6 745	18 720	43 570	286 805	301 145	316 202	
			17 729	37 838	15 628	39 892	396	48 435	27 839	21 070	732	6 745	18 728	43 570	286 805	301 145	316 202	

Notes

- Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year expenditure
- Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

R thousand	Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/20												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
			July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22
	Capital Expenditure - Functional																
	Governance and administration				6 972						500	22	219	16 788	26 590	27 625	29 216
	Executive and council										500				500	525	55
	Finance and administration				6 972							22	219	16 788	26 590	27 625	29 216
	Internal audit																
	Community and public safety																
	Community and social services																
	Sport and recreation																
	Public safety																
	Housing																
	Health																
	Economic and environmental services				300												
	Planning and development					253											
	Road transport					253											
	Environmental protection																
	Trading services		17 725	37 838	510	37 838	300	54 438	37 838	21 470	212	4 723	18 190	19 101	265 851	272 628	285 153
	Energy services																
	Water management		17 728	38 130	5 972	38 130	356	46 977	33 136	20 568	222	3 994	18 190		213 685	224 244	235 458
	Waste water management			4 703	1 182	4 703		8 351	4 703	522		2 728		19 101	45 886	48 265	51 700
	Waste management																
	Other																
	Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	17 728	37 839	15 424	38 062	356	54 438	37 838	21 076	732	6 746	18 406	37 888	288 505	301 145	316 202
	Funded by:																
	National Government																
	Provincial Government					94 842			71 131			71 131			237 104	248 980	261 408
	District Municipality																
	Other transfers and grants																
	Transfers recognised capital																
	Borrowing																
	Internally generated funds			12 425			12 425			12 425			12 425		49 700	52 185	54 704
	Total Capital Funding			12 425		94 842	12 425		71 131	12 425		71 131	12 425		288 875	301 145	316 202

Relates to

Table should be completed on either Multi-year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2 Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

[illegible]

APR 19 1971
U.S. DEPT. OF AGRICULTURE
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20250

Choose name from list - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Current Year 2018/19			2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22
Financial Performance										
Property rates								636 628	658 769	702 750
Service charges										
Investment revenue	1									
Transfers recognised - operational	22				36			20 623 559	26 957 899	28 305 791
Other own revenue	1							2 549 858	1 722 306	696 539
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		24	0	0	41	0	0	32 809 839	29 348 976	29 805 455
Impairment costs	0				13			13 066 856	3 838 728	14 635 939
Remuneration of Board Members	1				2			1 518 433	1 507 633	722 434
Depreciation & asset impairment								210 672	332 468	349 377
Finance charges								0	0	0
Materials and bulk purchases								0	0	0
Transfers and grants								0	0	0
Other expenditure	11				36			17 889 647	13 928 817	13 714 117
Total Expenditure		20	0	0	41	0	0	32 809 809	29 687 643	30 401 986
Surplus/(Deficit)		4	0	0	0	0	0	30	-338 667	-496 481
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational	1									
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Financial position										
Total current assets	20							17 135 793	17 662 679	18 862 208
Total non-current assets	1							11 186 254	11 676 727	12 262 854
Total current liabilities	21							5 017 038	4 910 188	5 004 143
Total non-current liabilities								70 881	46 025	47 276
Equity		20						22 234 125	24 770 002	26 043 447
Net cash from/(used) operating	1							189 500	209 726	219 882
Net cash from/(used) investing	3							-382 619	209 669	221 436
Net cash from/(used) financing								0	0	0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1							10 095 010	10 514 395	10 935 692

5

Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		R thousand
Services	Month to month	930 574
IT CC & Network Security	Month to month	534
IT and Cleaning Services Co	Month to month	482
Services CC	Month to month	19
Services	31 May 2019	224
		1 029
		1 203

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA333 Contracts having future liability implications

Ref	Description	Processing Years	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Total Contract Value
			Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21							
1,3	Parent Municipality	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2021/22	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract										
	Contract 2	11 551	9 991	15 069	14 376	15,014	17 796	18 255	19 179	21 166	22 201
	Contract 3 etc	8 498	8 412	7 144	7 869	8,664	8 669	9 484	11 437	11 558	12 762
	Total Operating Revenue Implication	3 763	4 813	6 352	5 869	7 599	8 467	8 884	9 235	10 292	11 247
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract										
	Hyman Protection Services	203	192	257	283	311	342	456	377	418	489
	Abolition of the Police and Security Services	2 692	2 236	2 966	3 251	3 376	3 504	4 131	4 237	4 782	5 272
	London Security Services	18 353	18 359	118 849	126 159	129 175	157 662	160 256	170 719	188 830	194 827
	London Cleaning Services	1 000	1 200	1 250	1 300	1 450	1 400	1 470	1 544	1 702	1 878
	London Water	102 046	98 779	118 846	130 179	143 781	157 966	166 886	174 180	182 650	201 836
	ABSA Bank London										48 741
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication										1 007 253
2	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract										
	Contract 1										1 878 483
	Contract 2										
	Contract 3 etc										
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication										
	Total Parent Expenditure Implication										
2	Revenue Obligation By Contract										
	Contract 1										
	Contract 2										
	Contract 3 etc										
	Total Operating Revenue Implication										
	Expenditure Obligation By Contract										
	Contract 1										
	Contract 2										
	Contract 3 etc										
	Total Operating Expenditure Implication										
	Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract										
	Contract 1										
	Contract 2										
	Contract 3 etc										
	Total Capital Expenditure Implication										
	Total Expenditure Implication										

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total added to "Exceeding Years" column
2. All contracts with future liability obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTFR21-23 (2020-21 to 2022-23)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding £250m: All estimates with an annual total greater than £250m. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than £250m: All estimates with an annual total greater than £250m.

[illegible]

References

CapEx Capital expenditures on net new PPE. NetCapEx Capital Expenditure on removal of existing assets. NetCapEx Total Capital Expenditure on acquisition of existing assets. Depn must reconcile to total capex

Testing Stations									
Accessories									
Chairs									
Tables									
Libraries									
Conservation Materials									
Books									
Forms									
Public Open Areas									
Native Reserves									
Public Museum Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Stations									
Signs									
as Accessories									
Capital Spares									
Sports and Recreation Facilities									
Other Facilities									
Cultural Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Mediums Assets									
Kitchens									
Museum Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Improvements Assets									
Revenue Generating									
Unimproved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-Revenue Generating									
Unimproved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other Assets									
Operational Buildings									
Administrative Offices									
Publicity Office									
Building Plan Office									
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Workshops									
Training Centre									
Maintenance Area									
Capital									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Old Housing									
New Housing									
Capital Spares									
Machinery and Equipment Assets									
Machinery and Equipment Assets									
Intangible Assets									
Books									
Accessories and Rights									
Water Rights									
Electricity Rights									
Acid Waste Licenses									
Computer Software and Applications									
Web Site/Internet Software Applications									
Copyrighted									
Computer Equipment									
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets									
Transport Assets									
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex									
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of dep'n									

Table 22
 Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (PA166) for Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (PA164) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (PA164) over renewal is given. (CapEx)

Choose name from list Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

[illegible]

doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0161000.g002

Abstract: The following is a list of the names of the authors of the papers in this volume.

63.50%

RESULTS

准四

132 MS

252

Public Open Space									
Water Reserves									
Public Aquatic Facilities									
Marine:									
State									
Abolition									
Assets									
Two Renewable Terminals									
Capital Assets									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Water Facilities									
Capital Facilities									
Capital Assets									
Heritage Assets									
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Commemorative Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment Properties									
Revenue Generating									
Immunized Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating									
Immunized Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other Assets									
Operational Buildings									
Manufacturing Offices									
Production Plants									
Building Plant Offices									
Warehouses									
Yards									
Stores									
Warehouses									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Assets									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Home Housing									
Capital Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Other Assets	2 461	2 318	3 880	144	301	534	414	485	441
Buildings	2 461	2 318	3 880	144	301	534	414	485	441
Buildings and Rights	2 461	2 318	3 880	144	301	534	414	485	441
Water Rights									
Water Rights									
Buildings, Structures									
Buildings, Structures									
Computer Software and Applications	2 461			301	234	301	414	485	441
Land Reclamation Software Applications									
Unimproved		2 318	3 880						
General Building	2 461	3 317	2 317	288	236	248	538	524	541
Computer Equipment	2 461	2 317	2 317	288	236	248	538	524	541
Furniture and Other Building	851	142	733	480	480	480	580	616	680
Furniture and Other Building	851	142	733	480	480	480	580	616	680
Machinery and Equipment	656	1 064	2 064	229	229	229	1 116	1 174	1 230
Machinery and Equipment	656	1 064	2 064	229	229	229	1 116	1 174	1 230
Transport Assets	8 485	12 854	1 854	573	573	573	863	1 230	734
Transport Assets	8 485	12 854	1 854	573	573	573	863	1 230	734
Land									
Land									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	145 545	219 425	217 381	51 381	68 381	58 381	96 145	62 545	45 125

Notes:

Depreciation based on this cost return, not including Depreciation resulting from production

Cost

Cost

Cost

Cost

Cost

Choose name from list - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year +1 2020/21	Budget Year +2 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		500	525	551				
vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION			27 300	28 665				
vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		753	781	830				
vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES		-						
vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT		213 565	224 244	235 458				
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		45 986	45 285					
Vote 8 - OTHER MARKET		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure		286 845	301 145	316 282	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
vote 2 - FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION								
vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
vote 4 - ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES								
vote 6 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION								
vote 7 - WATER MANAGEMENT								
vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
vote 8 - OTHER MARKET								
vote 9 - SPORTS & RECREATION								
vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		286 845	301 145	316 282	-	-	-	-

References

1 Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))

2 Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))

3 Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life,

Choose name from list: Supporting Table 8A31: Detailed capital budget

[illegible][illegible]

**UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT 2019/2020 ALLOCATION**

DETAILS	2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
National Allocation	245 479 000	235 889 000	241 038 000	3.91%
Vat Recovered MIG				
Less Allocated Expenditure	245 479 000	235 889 000	241 038 000	3.91%
Capital – Sanitation				
Infrastructure Projects	53 269 420	52 351 838	44 186 000	-1.72%
Capital – Water				
Infrastructure Projects	189 800 000	173 536 162	186 852 000	-8.57%
	189 800 000	173 536 162	186 852 000	-8.57%
Operational – Grants				
Vulamehlo VIP's	6 246 580	9 500 000	10 000 000	52.08%
Umkhumbi VIP's	0			
Ezingolweni VIP's	0			
Umkhumbi Coast VIP's	0			
General Operational Expenditure (Prog Mgt Costs)	5 000 000	9 500 000	10 000 000	90.00%
	1 246 580	0		-100.00%
AVAILABLE	0	0		0.00%

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
EQUITABLE SHARE 2019/2020 ALLOCATION

106% 108%

DETAILS	Draft 2018/2019	Draft 2019/2020	% increase
National Equitable Share Allocation	-435 877 000	462 844 000	6.2%
Less: Allocated Expenditure	435 877 000	462 844 000	6.2%
Cost of Supplying Free Basic Metered Water			
Free Basic Water Standpipes			
Equitable Share 2018/2019 Water			
Water Tariff Subsidization	46 888 761	50 639 862	8.0%
Indigent Support	76 672 928	82 806 762	8.0%
Drought Relief and Emergency Water Supply	209 843 154	226 630 606	8.0%
	146 616 053	158 345 337	8.0%
	51 593 983	55 721 501	8.0%
	11 633 118	12 563 768	8.0%
Equitable Share 2018/2019 - Sanitation			
Sanitation Service Subsidization	13 117 371	14 166 760	8.0%
	13 117 371	14 166 760	8.0%
Equitable Share 2018/2019 - Grants			
Tourism Marketing - Single Tourism Body	89 354 786	88 600 009	-0.8%
Tourism Development	8 269 090	8 781 773	6.2%
Development Agency	6 615 272	7 025 419	6.2%
Disaster Management	6 738 821	7 156 628	6.2%
Fire Fighting	5 580 000	5 925 960	6.2%
Environmental Services	2 460 000	2 612 520	6.2%
Local Economic Development Projects	18 006 637	19 123 048	6.2%
Other Operational Expenditure	23 443 930	24 897 454	6.2%
Councillors Remuneration	12 729 381	7 223 829	-43.3%
Water Tankers	5 511 655	5 855 378	
AVAILABLE		0	-206%

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

TARIFF OF CHARGES 2019/2020 WITH EFFECT FROM 1 JULY 2019 (EXCLUDING VAT)

1. COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR WATER SUPPLIED TO CONSUMERS

- (a) All consumers with a private water connection will be liable for the payment of a basic cost irrespective if water is supplied or not. The basic cost shall be calculated by multiplying the quota of a consumer by the amount of the basic cost.
- (b) In 2019/2020 financial year there will be no increment on the basic charge.
- (b) Charges for water supplied shall be calculated by multiplying the consumption of the consumer by the applicable tariff code, by category of consumer.
- (c) The following tariff and basic costs will be implemented on all accounts submitted on or after **1 July 2019** based on the quota as allocated to the meter.
- (d) The production cost incurred by the municipality in producing one (1) kilolitre of water is **R15.98 excluding VAT**.
- (e) The 6 kilolitres free will only be limited to indigent customers. None indigent customers will be charged on all water usage.
- (f) All overdue accounts will be charged 6.5% interest.

CONSUMPTION CHARGE

1. Properties zoned as Special and General Residential -Category A AND E

A: INDIGENTS CUSTOMERS

	2018/2019	2019/2020	% increase	
0 to 6 Kl	Free	Free	Indigent only	Indigent customers
7 – 39kl	12.92	15.25	18%	
40 – 51kl	20.60	24.31	18%	
>52kl	23.21	27.39	18%	

B: NON-INDIGENTS CUSTOMERS

	2018/2019	2019/2020	% increase	
0 – 39kl	12.92	15.25	18%	
40 – 51kl	20.60	24.31	18%	
>52kl	23.21	27.39	18%	

2 **Multi unit residential - Estates AND OTHER bulk users****Total Monthly Quota as per Service Level Agreement- Category B**

	2018/2019	2019/2020	
For water consumption	9.15	15.25	Adjusted to normal residential tariff
For water drawn in excess of quota	23.27	27.46	18%

3 **Commercial, Industrial or other- Category C**

For water consumption up to quota	12.92	15.25	18%
For water drawn in excess of quota	25.81	30.46	18%

4. **Special Category - Category D**

Basic to be determined as per Service Level Agreement
Water Consumption determined as per Service Level Agreement

BASIC CHARGE**Category A to D (i.e. Residential and Special Residential Properties)**

- (d) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota (or part thereof) per day which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumer and/or legal owner of the property serviced by the meter – **R165.11.**

Consumers residing in areas currently categorised as rural areas by the municipality will receive a 75% rebate on the basic charge.

Category E (i.e. Sub-economic such as Townships)

- (g) A monthly basic charge per kilolitre quota of **0.71 kilolitres** per day, which cost shall be paid at Council's option by the consumers residing in areas currently categorised as sub-economic by the municipality – **R110.99.**

(f) Water and Sanitation Basic Charges- other

Category	Adjusted billing to
Schools	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Religious institutions & non-profit organisations	One Basic per meter + Charge per Kilolitre
Industrial	Calculated Quota
Category E	Sub-economic
Category F	Indigent

2. COUNCIL'S CHARGE FOR A NEW WATER AND SANITATION CONNECTION

2.1 WATER

SIZE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
15 mm [Other]	3,170.85	3,741.60	18%
20 mm	5,743.80	6,777.68	18%
25 mm	7,448.84	8,789.63	18%
40 mm	11,651.08	13,748.27	18%
SIZE		Deposit Required	
50mm	Cost plus 10%	12,000.00	
75mm	Cost plus 10%	13,000.00	
100mm	Cost plus 10%	14,000.00	
50mm combination	Cost plus 10%	16,000.00	

2.2 SANITATION

SIZE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% Increase
110mm standard connection, 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	2,020.99	2,384.77	18%
160mm Standard connection 6m from the boundary of the property to be connected	2,599.58	3,067.50	18%

SIZE	P181	
	2018/2019	2019/2020
110mm Under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
160mm under gravel, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
110mm Under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%
160mm under tarmac road, situated more than 6m from boundary of the property to be connected	Cost plus 10%	Cost plus 10%

3. **COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES**

	SERVICE	2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE
1.	Testing water meters 15 mm and 20 mm	1,303.38	1,537.99	18%
2.	Reconnection/Requested Disconnection of supply	275.07	324.58	18%
3.	Reconnection of supply outside working hours	1,199.68	1,415.62	18%
4.	Restriction (Credit control)	281.77	332.49	18%
5.	Disconnection (Credit control)	657.46	775.80	18%
6.	Special meter readings	939.20	1,108.26	18%
7.	Inspection of leaks in terms of Section 23(c)	1,253.65	1,479.31	18%
8.	Any other service	N/A	N/A	N/A
9.	For water drawn from an unmetered point of supply per hour or part thereof	958.00	1,130.44	18%
10.	For water drawn from a hydrant standpipe	12.92	15.25	18%
11.	Availability charge per fire hydrant standpipe	98.99	116.81 per month per fire hydrant	18%
12.	Water supplied by tanker less/equal to 6kl	1,354.80	1,598.66	18%
13.	Plan approval fee	298.06	351.71	18%
14.	Inspection Fee per visit	606.61	715.80	18%
				18%
15.	Clearance Certificates	313.27	369.66	18%
16.	Drainage Certificate Fee	246.32	290.66	18%
17.	Application in terms of New Planning Act	3,063.70	3,615.17	18%
18.	Town Planning Applications	298.06	351.71	18%
19.	Miscellaneous charges		Cost + 10%	18%
20.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	241.29	284.72	18%
21.	Administration fee/ Town Planning related matters	606.61	715.80	18%

5. **WATER AVAILABILITY CHARGE** for the year 2019/2020 raised in terms of gazetted water bylaws of the municipality the Council levy a uniform **WATER RATE** on all vacant land to cater for capital cost of the water infrastructure already invested in the area. The owner of such land should have a title deeds to prove ownership of the land. An increment of 18% as from 01 July 2019 shall apply.

A UNIFORM CHARGE OF R2,338.18 (2018/2019: R1,981.51) PER YEAR PER RATED LOT IRRESPECTIVE OF AREA

The final date for payment of such charge shall be **30 NOVEMBER 2019**.

5. **COUNCIL'S CHARGES FOR SANITATION SERVICES**

		2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
5.1	Waterborne Sanitation (All Areas)			
	Residential			
	Basic Charge (per unit / per property)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre (water consumption)	4.02	4.74	18%
	Conservancy with a Main line facility to Pay 2 x basic fee	538.30	538.30	0.00%
	Industrial/Commercial			
	Basic Charge (per quota)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre	4.02	4.75	18%
	For any sewage effluent delivered to the sewerage works for processing, per kilolitre or part thereof	30.18	35.61	18%
5.3	Conservancy Tank Clearances (All Ugu)			
	Residential			
	Basic Charge (per unit/ per property)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre (water consumption)	4.02	4.74	18%
	SINGLE RESIDENTIAL UNITS			
	▪ FIRST LOAD 100% OF APPROVED TARIFF -	419.60	495.13	18%
	▪ SECOND LOAD 70% OF APPROVED TARIFF-	293.72	346.59	18%
	▪ THIRD LOAD AND MORE 50% OF APPROVED	209.79	247.55	18%
	ON CONDITION THAT THERE IS A SPLIT OF GREY AND BLACK WATER As approved by a municipal inspector			
	Industrial/Commercial			
	Basic Charge(per quota)	269.16	269.16	0.00%
	Charge per kilolitre	4.02	4.75	18%
	<i>Conservancy tank customers will receive one load per month Included in the basic charge tariff</i>			
5.4	Adhoc Vacuum tanker services (All	572.60	675.67%	18%

		2018/2019	2019/2020	% INCREASE (DECREASE)
	Ugu) For each draw requested			
5.5	Removal of conservancy tank effluent: - For the removal of conservancy effluent per load or part thereof after normal office hours (Monday to Friday). An applicant for the supply of a conservancy service shall pay a deposit equivalent to the rand value of the number of estimated additional monthly draws anticipated.	2,374.15	2,801.50	18%
5.6	1) Conservancy tank additional draws are performed on a cash basis, unless there is a consumer account reflecting an appropriate deposit. 2) Conservancy tank draws shall be performed within 48 hours of request and/or confirmation of receipt of monies. 3) It is the responsibility of the person requesting a draw to get a reference number for follow-up queries.	572.13 402.70 287.65	675.11 475.19 339.43	18% 18% 18%
5.7	Septic Tank Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw Provided: I) The septic tank must be located and exposed by the owner. II) The effluent in the septic tank must be liquefied by the owner. III) The septic tank must be accessible for removal. This service is performed on a cash basis only.	1,509.08	1,780.71	18%
5.8	Leachate Removal Charge: - Umdoni Municipality - Per Draw	270.89	319.65	18%

6. Tariff of charges for GIS Copies of Maps – all prices excl vat

Size	Colour Copy		Black and White Copy		Standard photo Copy		% Increase / (Decrease)
	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	
A0	307.80	363.20	153.89	181.59			18%
A1	230.84	272.39	115.41	136.18			18%
A2	153.89	181.59	71.90	84.84			18%
A3	91.46	107.92	46.16	54.47	7.68	9.06	18%

P184

A4	76.94	90.79	38.46	45.38	3.07	3.62	18%
Electronic Soft copy on CD	76.94	90.79					18%
Images (per MB)	62.82	74.13	38.46	45.38			18%

7. 1 CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS FOR 2019/2020

Capital contribution shall be based on the actual demand and actual current cost that each development requires as calculated by a registered Civil Engineer and agreed to by Ugu Water Services Authority. The design shall be in terms of the Guidelines for Engineering Services and the National Building Regulations (SANS 0400).
Failing to submit an Engineers report the following will apply:

SANITATION

COST PER QUOTA

	2018/2019	2019/2020 (i.e. 18%)
OUTFALL SEWER/PUMPING MAIN	R 7 884.00	R9,303.12
WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS	R 7 489.80	R8,837.96
TOTAL	R 15 373.80	R18,141.08
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS		
COST PER QUOTA		
NETWORK	R2 299.50	R2,713.41
DAM	R 2 299.50	R2,713.41
SUPPLY PIPELINE	R 2 089.26	R2,465.33
PUMPSTATION	R 2 969.64	R3,504.18
RESERVOIR	R 2 233.80	R2,635.88
WATER PURIFICATION WORKS	R 2 759.40	R3,256.09
TOTAL	R 14,651.10	R17,288.30
ONE QUOTA = 1000 LITERS		

CONTRIBUTIONS

		WATER QUOTA		SANITATION QUOTA	
RESIDENTIAL 1	2019/2020	2018/2019	2019/2020	2018/2019	
SUB-ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)	0.30	0.25	0.24	0.20	
LOW (401 TO 700 M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50	
MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M ²)	0.94	0.80	0.77	0.65	
HIGH (901 TO 2000)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00	
GRANNY FLAT	0.59	0.50	0.47	0.40	

P185

RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3				
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.80	0.77	0.65
HIGH (201 TO 500)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
LOW (40 TO 50 M ²)	0.53	0.45	0.47	0.40
MIDDLE (51 TO 80 M ²)	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)	0.89	0.75	0.83	0.70
OFFICE /100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
SHOPS/100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
	2019/2020	WATER QUOTA	2019/2020	SANITATION QUOTA
CLINIC/BED	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON				
FRAIL CARE/PERSON	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
BEDSITTER/PERSON	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
UNITS/UNIT	0.59	0.50	0.59	0.50
HOSTELS/PUPIL	0.18	0.15	0.18	0.15
CRèche/PUPIL	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
SCHOOLS/PUPIL	0.02	0.02	0.02	0.02
HOSPITAL/BED	0.30	0.25	0.30	0.25
RESTAURANT/SEAT	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.09
WAREHOUSE/VEHICLE SHOWROOM (EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M ²	0.24	0.20	0.24	0.20
INDUSTRIAL (EXCL. OFFICE) /100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
CARAVAN PARK/SITE	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.5
CONFERENCE CENTRE/HALL / PER	0.11	0.09	0.11	0.09
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE	5.90	5.00	6.10	0.00
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M ²	0.47	0.40	0.47	0.40
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM	0.71	0.60	0.59	0.50
HOTEL/ROOM	0.71	0.60	0.71	0.60
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES	1.18	1.00	1.18	1.00
CAR WASH	9.06	7.68	9.06	7.68

QUOTA

WATER
QUOTA

SANITATION
QUOTA

RESIDENTIAL 1

SUB ECONOMIC (250 TO 400)	0.24	0.2
LOW (401 TO 700M ²)	0.59	0.4
MIDDLE (701 TO 900 M ²)	0.83	0.7
HIGH (901 TO 2000)	1.18	1.1

GRANNY FLAT	0.59	0.4
RESIDENTIAL 2 AND 3		
LOW (30 TO 60 M ²)	0.71	0.5
MIDDLE (61 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.7
HIGH (201 TO 500)	1.18	1.1
RESIDENTIAL 4 (HIGH RISE)		
LOW (30 TO 50 M ²)	0.47	0.4
MIDDLE (51 TO 80 M ²)	0.71	0.5
HIGH (81 TO 200 M ²)	0.94	0.8
OFFICE /100M²	0.47	0.4
SHOPS/100M²	0.47	0.4
		SANITATION QUOT.
CLINIC/BED	0.24	0.2
RETIREMENT VILLAGE/PERSON		
FRAIL CARE/PERSON	0.24	0.2
BEDSITTER/PERSON	0.24	0.2
UNITS/UNIT	0.59	0.5
HOTEL/PUPIL	0.19	0.1
CHURCH/PUPIL	0.02	0.0
SCHOOLS/PUPIL	0.02	0.0
HOSPITAL/BED	0.02	0.0
RESTAURANT/SEAT	0.12	0.1
WAREHOUSE (EXCL. OFFICE) /100 M²	0.12	0.1
INDUSTRIAL (EXCL. OFFICE) /100M²	0.35	0.2
CARAVAN PARK/SITE	0.47	0.4
CONFERENCE CENTRE/SEAT	0.12	0.1
GOLF ESTATE /HECTARE	6.31	6.3
SERVICE STATION/WORKSHOP/100M²	0.24	0.2
B&B AND GUESTHOUSE/LODGE/ROOM	0.49	0.4
HOTEL/ROOM	0.59	0.4
CHURCH/RELIGIOUS INSTITUTIONS	1.18	1.1
HALLS AND CLUB HOUSES	1.18	1.1

7.2 QUOTA

Quota can be bought at the rate (tariff) applicable when the development was constructed.

7.3 NUMBER OF BASIC CHARGES

Number of Basic charges shall be based on the actual number of units for each property. The number of basic charges shall be calculated as per the Guidelines for Engineering Services and based on the number of units, unit size and consumption per unit.

- The charges payable by the owner or occupier, as the case may be, of the manufacturing premises for the use of the Council's sewers in respect of the discharge and conveyance therein of trade effluent from the manufacturing premises, including the use of the Council's sewage purification works for purification of the trade effluent, shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this by-law. Accounts will be rendered as soon as possible after each period of six months ending on 31st December, or 30th June of each year and shall apply to such periods. Where during any such six monthly period there has been a change of ownership or occupancy necessitating an apportionment of the amount due to the Council, the Council will apportion the amount between the parties concerned in a manner proportionate to the quantity of trade effluent discharged during the relevant respective periods of ownership or occupancy. Nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Council from submitting accounts on a monthly basis should such practice be considered more expedient by the Council.

The General Manager: Water Services may base the trade effluent charge as described in paragraph (p) section (a), on the highest COD of one, or more samples collected from the trade effluent sampling point.

The charge to be levied by the General Manager: Water Services in respect to trade effluent discharged into its sewers from manufacturing premises shall be assessed in accordance with the following formula: -

$$R = A + ((COD/1000) \times B)$$

WHERE

R Is the rate in cents per kilolitre due to the Council.

A Is the basic carriage tariff expressed in cents per kilolitre, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of A is R 7.52 (18%)

B Is the basic treatment tariff expressed in cents per kilogram of COD, determined annually in advance by the Council. The value of B is R0.71 (18%)

COD Is the chemical oxygen demand value expressed in milligram of COD per litre of effluent recorded in snap samples of effluent collected as and when deemed fit by the General Manager: Water Services.

The charges payable by the owner or occupier will also include any other charges as may be applicable.

- A copy of the methods of chemical analysis and testing procedures used to determine the COD for the purpose of calculating the charge equation described above shall be kept available by the General Manager: Water Services for inspection by the owner or occupier of any premises concerned. The method of chemical analysis will in all respects follow the STANDARD METHODS FOR WATER ANALYSES published by the SOUTH AFRICAN BUREAU OF STANDARDS being SABS METHOD 1048 - CHEMICAL OXYGEN DEMAND OF WATER.

In the absence of any direct measurement, the quality of trade effluent discharged into the Council's sewers from any manufacturing premises during any period shall be estimated and determined by the General Manager: Water Services by reference to the quantity of water consumed on such premises during such period. The quantity of water consumed on such premises shall be determined by reference to the Council's water meters in the case of water obtained from the Council and by meter or by calculation in the case of water obtained from any other source, including water emerging from material processed on the premises. In determining the quantity of trade effluent so discharged, due allowance shall be made for the quantity of water which it is estimated is used for domestic purposes including gardening on such premises or any other purpose not resulting in the discharge of trade effluent and for water lost by reaction or evaporation during any processes on the manufacturing premises concerned and for water present in the final products or materials produced on such premises and, generally, the District Municipality shall take into consideration such matters as will enable it to estimate for the purpose of the by-laws the quantity of trade effluent

discharged as aforesaid during any given period.

Industries linked to water borne sewer will be liable for the sanitation basic fee and charges per kilolitre as per charges set, over and above the industrial effluent charge, based on the calculated quota.

9. **ACCEPTANCE OF SEWAGE DELIVERED BY ROAD HAULAGE**

Description	2018/2019	2019/2020
	R	R
The charges for any sewage delivered for disposal to any Council facilities shall be assessed by an authorised officer in accordance with the prescribed tariff of charges:		
(a) Disposal of trade effluent from within the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	663.40	R782.81
(b) Disposal of trade effluent from without the Council's area of jurisdiction delivered by private road tanker to Council facilities		
Per tanker load	1,190.21	R1,404.45
(c) Disposal of domestic effluent from within or without the Council's area of jurisdiction to Council facilities		
(i) delivered by private road tanker per kilolitre, measured as the nominal carrying capacity, of the tanker	198.36	R234.06
(ii) delivered by private road haulage in drums per drum of capacity not exceeding 150 litres	39.66	R46.80

10. **TARIFFS FOR INSTALLATION OF BASE TELECOMMUNICATION STATIONS**

The MONTHLY tariffs for the new installation and the renewal of existing leases of base telecommunication stations on municipal property shall be as per the below mentioned tariff of charges:

- R7,504.10 (R6,359.41) on property with an existing structure.

Tower erected on Municipal land (a Greenfield site)

- R3,752.05 (R3,179.70) for Co-Locators (Sub-leases)

Billed to the main lessee, applicable to new leases signed or renewed after 1 July 2012

-R1,500.82 (R1,271.88) for antennae's with no base stations

Dependant on technical criteria, frequency emissions and site size being no greater than 5m2

It should be noted that for a single installation, a lease agreement will be entered into with one service provider. In the event of co-use of telecommunications masts by cellular network providers, the primary service provider with whom the municipality entered into lease agreement will be responsible for the account.

11. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES

Any offences and/or penalties raised by the municipality shall be affected as per Part 7 (General Provisions), clause 34, of the Gazetted Water Services Bylaws, as adopted in terms of Section 21 of the Water Services Act, Act No. 108 of 1997.

12. SPORTFIELDS AND MULTI – COURTS TARIFFS 2019/2020

The municipal has leased out the Ugu Sports and Leisure Centre to Cyassound Holdings for a period of 5 years ending 28 February 2020. The tariffs for the use of the facility will be determined by the lessor until the expiry of the lease contract. However, the lease agreement in question has been terminated. The property is now managed by the municipality itself.

13. PROMOTION OF ACCESS TO INFORMATION ACT (PAIA) SCHEDULE OF FEES

(Act No. 2 of 2000) (Regulation 6)

A request for access to a record, as contemplated in Section 18(1) of the Act, must be made in the form of Form A – PAIA REQUEST FOR ACCESS TO RECORD.

1. FEE STRUCTURE

Fees chargeable for the records of Ugu District Municipality;

A.	REPRODUCTION FEES	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R1.08
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.76
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	
3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R71.98
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R71.98
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R39.58
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R113.94
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R22.78
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R30.58
6.	The request fee payable by every requested, other than a personal requestor referred to in section 22(1) of the Act	R62.94
B.	ACCESS FEES	
	Access fees payable by a requester referred to in section 22(7) of the Act, unless exempted under section 22(8) of the Act	
1.	For every photocopy of an A4 Size page or part thereof	R1.08
2.	For every printed copy of an A4 size page or part thereof held on a computer in electronic or machine readable form	R0.80
3.	For a copy in a computer readable form on;	

P190

3.1	Compact Disc (CD)	R71.98
3.2	Digital Video Disk (DVD)	R71.98
4.		
4.1	For transcription of visual images for an A4 size page or part thereof	R39.58
4.2	For a copy of visual images	R107.93
5.		
5.1	For a transcription of an audio record, for an A4 size page or part thereof	R21.60
5.2	For a copy of an audio record	R59.60
6.	To search for the record for disclosure, excluding the first hour, reasonably required time for such a search.	R26.97 per hour or part of an hour

COUNCIL'S TARIFF OF CHARGES FOR ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE PROCESSING

- (a) All activities listed in terms of section 21 of the NEM-Air Quality Management Act (Act no. 39 of 2004) and Section 6 of Ugu District Municipality Air Quality Management by-law will be subject to the payment of an AEL processing fee.
- (b) The cost shall be calculated by using the AEL processing fee calculator which is prescribed by Ugu District Municipality with due consideration given to a myriad of factors.
- (c) The fee shall be implemented on all AEL applications submitted to the Air Quality Officer (AQO) for scrutiny and approval.

EXISTING AEL FEE BANDS

APPLICATION BANDS	BAND SIZE		FEE SCHEDULE (R)/YEAR
Band 1	0	13	5,975.25
Band 2	14	21	14,938.11
Band 3	22	40	23,901.00
Band 4	41	60	32,863.89
Band 5	61	80	89,628.78
Band 6	81	100	119,505.03

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY
NEW ATMOSPHERIC EMISSIONS LICENCE (AEL) FEES 2019/20 FOR POST 2013 (NEW) AELS

Number of 21 listed activities	New application	Review	Renewal	Transfer	Service fee (consideration of annual reports)	Penalty for late submission of annual report
1 unit of listed activities	23,600	11,800	11,800	11,800	5,900	12% of the outstanding amount
2 to 5 units of listed activities	59,000	29,500	11,800	11,800	14,750	12% of the outstanding amount
6 to 10 units of listed activities	118,000	59,000	11,800	11,800	29,500	12% of the outstanding amount
11 and more units of listed activities	472,000	236,000	11,800	11,800	236,000	12% of the outstanding amount